

**DICOM Conformance Statement for  
Hitachi F31**

Company Name : Hitachi, Ltd.

Product Name : Diagnostic Ultrasound System Hitachi F31

Version : Version 1. 1

Date : 2016. 04. 01

Internal document number : SFT - 100403

**Copyright © Hitachi, Ltd. 2016. All rights reserved.**

The equipment described in this document has been validated in accordance with the DICOM standard. Hitachi, Ltd. shall not be liable for errors contained herein or consequential damages in connection with the furnishing, performance or use of this document. Hitachi, Ltd. reserves the right to revise this document and to make changes to its contents at any time, without obligation to notify any person or entity of such revisions and changes.

## 1. CONFORMANCE STATEMENT OVERVIEW

Hitachi F31 implements the necessary DICOM services to download worklists from an information system, save acquired Ultrasound and Ultrasound Multi-frame images to a network storage device or storage media, print Ultrasound images to a networked hardcopy device and inform the information system about the work actually done.

Table1-1 provides an overview of the network services supported by Hitachi F31.

**Table 1-1 NETWORK SERVICES**

SOP Classes	User of Service (SCU)	Provider of Service (SCP)
<b>Transfer</b>		
Ultrasound Image Storage	Yes	No
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	Yes	No
<i>Ultrasound Line Data Storage (Private)</i>	Yes	No
Comprehensive SR <sup>1</sup>	Yes	No
<b>Workflow Management</b>		
Modality Worklist	Yes	No
Modality Performed Procedure Step	Yes	No
Storage Commitment Push Model	Yes	No
Verification	Yes	Yes
<b>Print Management</b>		
Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta	Yes	No
Basic Color Print Management Meta	Yes	No

Note : 1. Optional SR feature needs installed.

Table 1-2 provides an overview of the Media Storage Application Profiles supported by Hitachi F31.

**Table 1-2 Media Services**

Media Storage Application Profile	Write Files (FSC or FSU)	Read Files (FSR) <sup>1</sup>
<b>DVD-RAM &amp; Compact Disk – Recordable</b>		
Ultrasound Image Display	Yes	Yes
Ultrasound Image Spatial Calibration	Yes	Yes
Ultrasound Image Combined Calibration	Yes	Yes
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Display	Yes	Yes
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Spatial Calibration	Yes	Yes
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Combined Calibration	No	Yes

Note : 1. Structured Reports cannot be imported.

## 2 TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>1.</b>	<b>CONFORMANCE STATEMENT OVERVIEW</b> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>TABLE OF CONTENTS</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION</b> .....	<b>5</b>
3.1	REVISION HISTORY .....	5
3.2	AUDIENCE .....	5
3.3	REMARKS .....	5
3.4	DEFINITIONS, TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS .....	5
3.5	REFERENCES .....	6
<b>4</b>	<b>NETWORKING</b> .....	<b>7</b>
4.1	IMPLEMENTATION MODEL .....	7
4.1.1	<i>Application Data Flow</i> .....	7
4.1.2	<i>Functional Definition of AEs</i> .....	8
4.1.2.1	Functional Definition of Workflow Application Entity .....	8
4.1.2.2	Functional Definition of Storage Application Entity .....	8
4.1.2.3	Functional Definition of Hardcopy Application Entity .....	8
4.1.3	<i>Sequencing of Real-World Activities</i> .....	9
4.2	AE SPECIFICATIONS .....	10
4.2.1	<i>Workflow Application Entity Specification</i> .....	10
4.2.1.1	SOP Classes .....	10
4.2.1.2	Association Policies.....	10
4.2.1.2.1	General .....	10
4.2.1.2.2	Number of Associations .....	10
4.2.1.2.3	Asynchronous Nature .....	11
4.2.1.2.4	Implementation Identifying Information.....	11
4.2.1.3	Association Initiation Policy .....	11
4.2.1.3.1	Activity – Find Worklist .....	11
4.2.1.3.2	Activity – End Study .....	15
4.2.1.4	Association Acceptance Policy .....	22
4.2.1.4.1	Activity – Receive Storage Commitment Response .....	23
4.2.2	<i>Storage Application Entity Specification</i> .....	25
4.2.2.1	SOP Classes.....	25
4.2.2.2	Association Policies.....	25
4.2.2.2.1	General .....	25
4.2.2.2.2	Number of Associations .....	25
4.2.2.2.3	Asynchronous Nature .....	25
4.2.2.2.4	Implementation Identifying Information.....	26
4.2.2.3	Association Initiation Policy .....	26
4.2.2.3.1	Activity – Send Images and Structured Reports .....	26
4.2.3	<i>Hardcopy Application Entity Specification</i> .....	30
4.2.3.1	SOP Classes .....	30
4.2.3.2	Association Policies.....	30
4.2.3.2.1	General .....	30
4.2.3.2.2	Number of Associations .....	30
4.2.3.2.3	Asynchronous Nature .....	30
4.2.3.2.4	Implementation Identifying Information.....	30
4.2.3.3	Association Initiation Policy .....	31
4.2.3.3.1	Activity – Print Images .....	31
4.2.3.4	Association Acceptance Policy .....	40
4.3	NETWORK INTERFACES.....	40
4.3.1	<i>Physical Network Interface</i> .....	40
4.3.2	<i>Additional Protocols</i> .....	40

4.3.3	<i>IPv4 and IPv6 Support</i>	40
4.4	CONFIGURATION	41
4.4.1	<i>AE Title/Presentation Address Mapping</i>	41
4.4.1.1	Local AE Titles	41
4.4.1.2	Remote AE Title/Presentation Address Mapping	41
4.4.1.2.1	Workflow	41
4.4.1.2.2	Storage	41
4.4.1.2.3	Hardcopy	42
4.4.2	<i>Parameters</i>	42
<b>5</b>	<b>MEDIA INTERCHANGE</b>	<b>44</b>
5.1	IMPLEMENTATION MODEL	44
5.1.1	<i>Application Data Flow</i>	44
5.1.2	<i>Functional Definition of AEs</i>	44
5.1.2.1	Functional Definition of Offline-Media Application Entity	44
5.1.3	<i>Sequencing of Real-World Activities</i>	44
5.1.4	<i>File Meta Information Options</i>	44
5.2	AE SPECIFICATIONS	45
5.2.1	<i>Offline-Media Application Entity Specification</i>	45
5.2.1.1	File Meta Information for the Application Entity	45
5.2.1.2	Real-World Activities	45
5.2.1.2.1	Activity – Export to Media	45
5.3	AUGMENTED AND PRIVATE APPLICATION PROFILES	46
5.4	MEDIA CONFIGURATION	46
<b>6</b>	<b>SUPPORT OF CHARACTER SETS</b>	<b>47</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>SECURITY</b>	<b>48</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>ANNEXES</b>	<b>49</b>
8.1	IOD CONTENTS	49
8.1.1	<i>Created SOP Instances</i>	49
8.1.1.1	Ultrasound and Ultrasound Multi-frame Image IODs	49
8.1.1.2	Ultrasound Line Data IOD	50
8.1.1.3	Comprehensive SR IOD	51
8.1.1.4	Common Modules	51
8.1.1.5	Ultrasound Modules	59
8.1.1.6	SR Document Modules	64
8.1.2	<i>Used Fields in received IOD by application</i>	66
8.1.3	<i>Attribute mapping</i>	66
8.1.4	<i>Coerced/Modified Fields</i>	67
8.2	DATA DICTIONARY OF PRIVATE ATTRIBUTES	67
8.3	CODED TERMINOLOGY AND TEMPLATES	69
8.4	STANDARD EXTENDED / SPECIALIZED / PRIVATE SOP CLASSES	69
8.4.1	<i>Ultrasound and Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage SOP Class</i>	69
8.4.2	<i>Ultrasound Line Data Storage SOP Class</i>	69
8.5	PRIVATE TRANSFER SYNTAXES	69
8.6	STRUCTURED REPORTS	69
8.6.1	<i>Applications and Generated Templates</i>	69
8.6.2	<i>Templates</i>	70
8.6.2.1	TID 5000 OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report	70
8.6.2.2	TID 5100 Vascular Ultrasound Report	79
8.6.2.3	TID 5200 Echocardiography Procedure Report	87
8.6.3	<i>Context Groups</i>	116
8.6.4	<i>Private Code Definitions</i>	145
8.6.5	<i>Standard Extended and Private Template Definitions</i>	159

### 3 INTRODUCTION

#### 3.1 REVISION HISTORY

Document Version	Date of Issue
1.0	Aug 16, 2013
1.0.1	Apr 01, 2016

#### 3.2 AUDIENCE

This document is intended for hospital staff, health system integrators, software designers or implementers. It is assumed that the reader has a working understanding of DICOM.

#### 3.3 REMARKS

DICOM, by itself, does not guarantee interoperability. However, the Conformance Statement facilitates a first-level validation for interoperability between different applications supporting the same DICOM functionality.

This Conformance Statement is not intended to replace validation with other DICOM equipment to ensure proper exchange of information intended.

The scope of this Conformance Statement is to facilitate communication with Hitachi F31 and other vendors' Medical equipment. The Conformance Statement should be read and understood in conjunction with the DICOM Standard [DICOM]. However, by itself it is not guaranteed to ensure the desired interoperability and a successful interconnectivity.

The user should be aware of the following important issues :

- The comparison of different conformance statements is the first step towards assessing interconnectivity between the equipments produced by different manufacturers.
- Test procedures should be defined to validate the desired level of connectivity.
- The DICOM standard will evolve to meet the users' future requirements. Hitachi, Ltd. reserves the right to make changes to its products or to discontinue its delivery.

#### 3.4 DEFINITIONS, TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Definitions, terms and abbreviations used in this document are defined within the different parts of the DICOM standard.

Abbreviations and terms are as follows :

AE	DICOM Application Entity
AET	Application Entity Title
ACSE	Association Control Service Element

CD-R	Compact Disk Recordable
CSE	Customer Service Engineer
DVD	A trademark of the DVD Forum that is not an abbreviation
DVD-RAM	DVD Random Access Memory
FSC	File-Set Creator
FSU	File-Set Updater
FSR	File-Set Reader
GUI	Graphical User Interface
HDD	Hard Disk Drive
IOD	(DICOM) Information Object Definition
ISO	International Standard Organization
MPPS	Modality Performed Procedure Step
MSPS	Modality Scheduled Procedure Step
R	Required Key Attribute
O	Optional Key Attribute
PDU	DICOM Protocol Data Unit
PHI	Protected Health Information
SCU	DICOM Service Class User (DICOM client)
SCP	DICOM Service Class Provider (DICOM server)
SOP	DICOM Service-Object Pair
SR	Structured Reporting
U	Unique Key Attribute
USB	Universal Serial Bus
NTP	Network Time Protocol

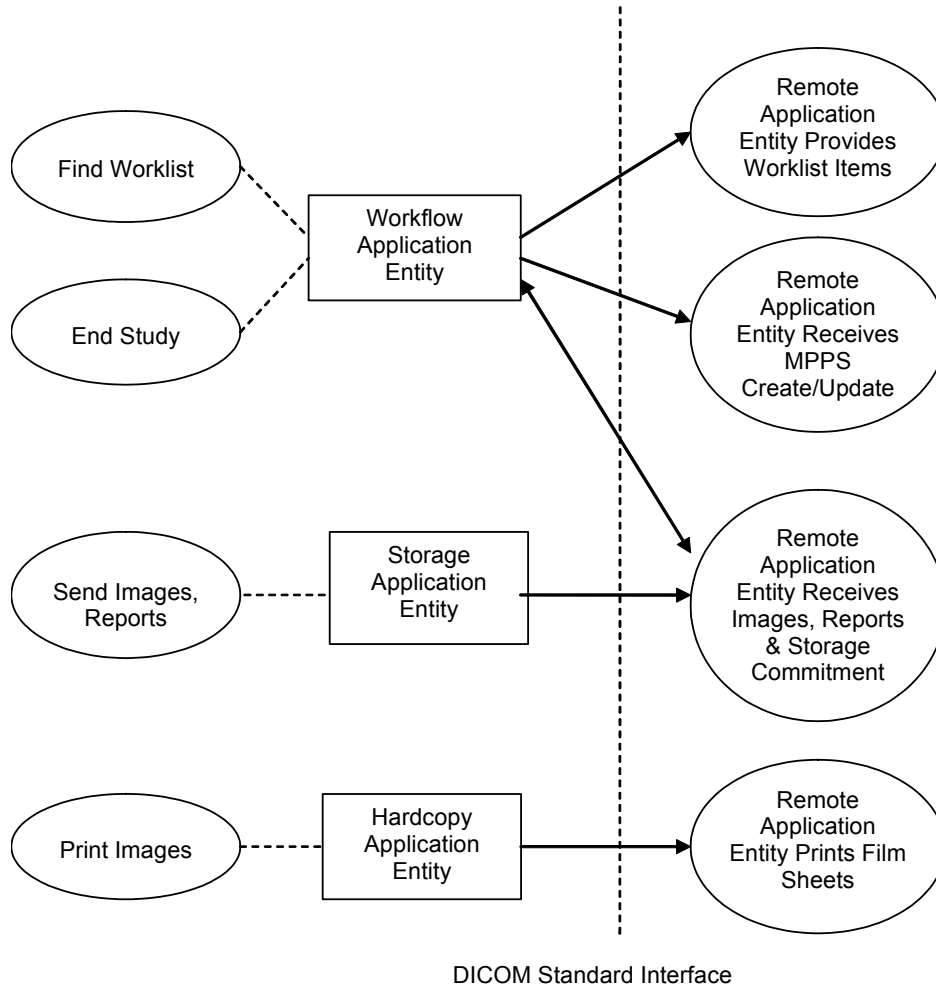
### 3.5 REFERENCES

[DICOM]Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine (DICOM) , NEMA PS 3. 1-3. 18, 2009

## 4 NETWORKING

### 4.1 IMPLEMENTATION MODEL

#### 4.1.1 Application Data Flow



**Figure 4. 1-1 APPLICATION DATA FLOW DIAGRAM**

- The Workflow Application Entity receives Worklist information from and sends MPPS information to a remote AE. It is associated with the local real-world activities “Find Worklist” and “End Study”. When the “Find Worklist” local real-world activity is requested by an operator the Workflow Application Entity queries a remote AE for worklist items and provides the set of worklist items matching the query request. When “Acquire Images” local real-world activity is performed on the selected patient for the first time, the Workflow Application Entity automatically creates Modality Performed Procedure Step instance managed by a remote AE. When “End Study” local real-world activity is requested by the operator, the MPPS Completed or Discontinued updates the MPPS instance managed by the remote AE. If the remote AE is configured as an archive device the Workflow AE will request Storage Commitment and if a commitment is successfully obtained the Workflow AE will record this information in the local database.
- The Storage Application Entity stores Ultrasound and/or Ultrasound Multi-frames images, and Structured Reports to a remote AE. It is associated with the local real-world activity “Send Images” and “Send Structured Reports”, respectively. An ultrasound modality displays image in real-time, and

the operator acquires it by pressing the freeze button. A "Frozen" image may be sent to a remote AE or may be stored in the local HDD, CD-R Buffer, DVD-RAM or USB storage devices for review and batch send. "Send Images" is performed upon user request for each study completed or for specific images selected. "Sending Structured Reports" is performed automatically at "End Study" local real-world activity.

- The Hardcopy Application Entity prints images on a remote AE (Printer) . It is associated with the local real-world activity "Print Images". "Print Images" creates a print-session within the print queue containing one or more virtual film sheets composed from images selected by the user.

#### **4. 1. 2 Functional Definition of AEs**

##### **4. 1. 2. 1 Functional Definition of Workflow Application Entity**

The "Find Worklist" local activity is provided in the New Patient Registration GUI initiated by pressing the "NEW PATIENT" button on the console. The Patient ID, Patient Name, Accession Number and/or Requested Procedure ID may optionally be supplied before clicking the "Find" button in the GUI. Other default keys are the Modality (US) , Scheduled Station AE Title (local AET) , and Scheduled Procedure Step Start Date (Date of the day) . When the "Find" button is clicked, the Workflow AE tries to open an association to a remote AE. If the Workflow AE establishes an association to a remote AE, it will transfer all worklist items via the open Association. During receiving the worklist response, the Workflow AE counts items and cancels the query processing, if the built-in limit of items (500) is reached. The results will be displayed in a separate list, which will be cleared with the next "Find Worklist" activity.

The Workflow AE automatically creates MPPS Instance when an image is sent to remote AE or stored in local drive for the first time in an examination. Further updates on the MPPS data can be performed from the "End Study" user interface. The MPPS "Completed" or "Discontinued" states can only be set by the operator interaction. After a successful update of the MPPS Completed, the Workflow AE will issue a Storage Commitment request on images and Structured Reports already sent in the examination.

##### **4. 1. 2. 2 Functional Definition of Storage Application Entity**

The Storage Application Entity can be requested in two modes. After the proper Worklist Item is selected or the patient identification is supplied by the operator, pressing the "STORE" button will directly send an image to the remote storage AE when it is configured to send to network. Or when it is configured to store the image in the local drive, the image is written in the drive for later reference. By pressing the "REVIEW" button, the images are displayed in icons. By clicking the icon the operator may select or deselect images to send to the remote storage AE.

A storage association for sending Structured Reports will be automatically initiated at the end of an examination if reports have been created in the examination. When measurements are performed under specific applications, Structured Reports will be created automatically at the end of the examination. Structured Reports can also be created manually by the operator.

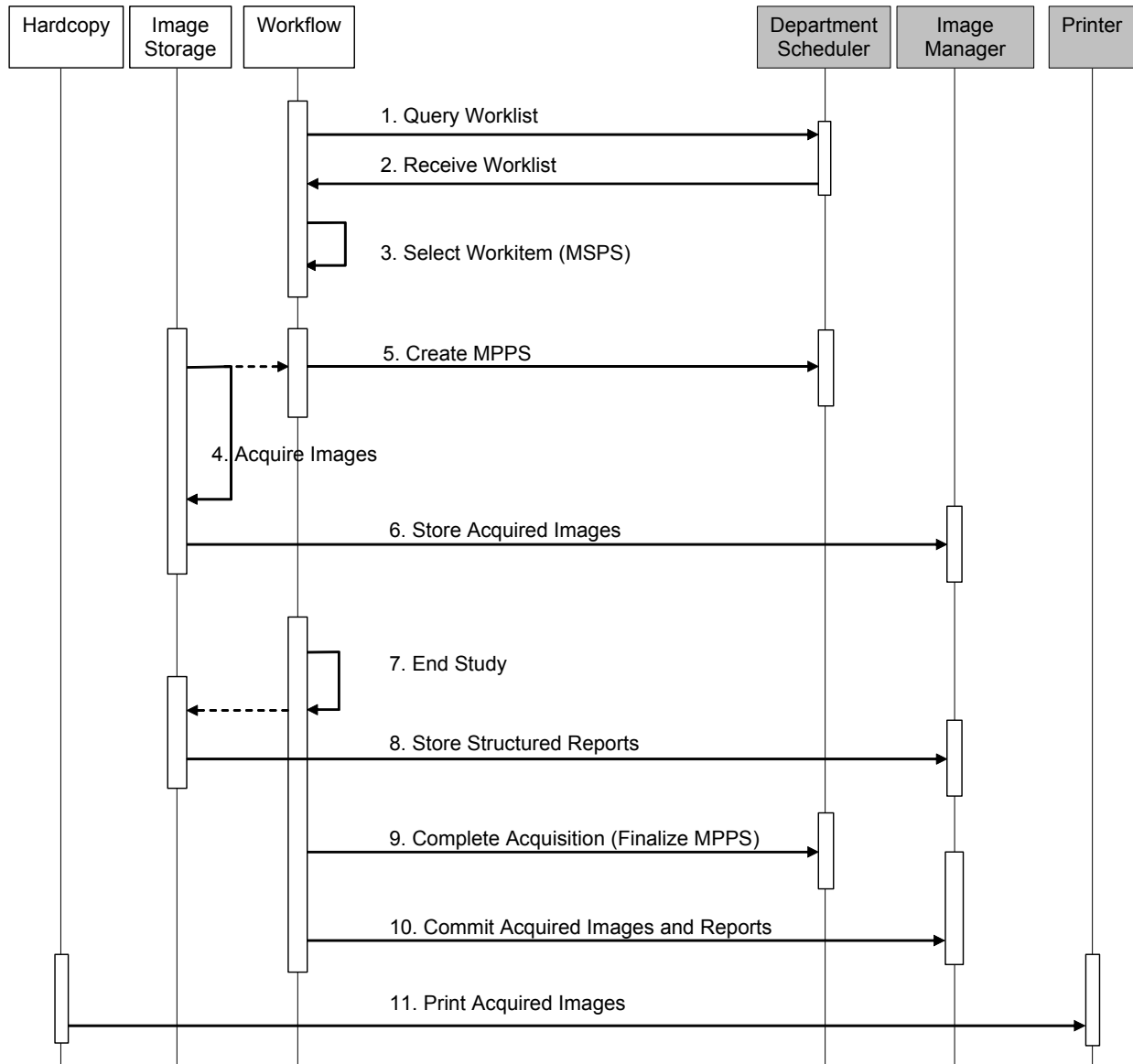
The color of I-mark overlaid on an image icon or that of R-mark overlaid on a report icon indicates the status of the image or report, respectively : **Green** - original, **Light Blue** - stored to media, **Orange** - sent to an Image Archive, and **Blue** - storage committed.

##### **4. 1. 2. 3 Functional Definition of Hardcopy Application Entity**

The Hardcopy Application Entity also locates in the "REVIEW" GUI displayed by pressing the "REVIEW" button. By clicking the icon the operator may select or deselect images to be printed by the remote AE. A print association will be initiated by clicking the "DICOM" - "DICOM Printer" After an association is established with the printer, its status is determined. If the printer is operating normally, the film sheets composed of selected images will be printed. If the printer is not operating normally, or the print returns a failure status during the association, the error is reported to the user.



### 4. 1. 3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities



**Figure 4. 1-2 SEQUENCING CONSTRAINTS**

Under normal scheduled workflow conditions the sequencing constraints illustrated in Figure 4. 1-2 apply :

1. Query Worklist
2. Receive Worklist of Modality Scheduled Procedure Steps (MSPS)
3. Select Workitem (MSPS) from Worklist
4. Acquire Images
5. Create MPPS at the first Image Acquisition
6. Store acquired image instances

7. Select Complete or Discontinue in "End Study" user interface
8. Create and store Structured Report instances (depends on conditions)
9. Complete acquisition and finalize MPPS
10. The Workflow AE will request Storage Commitment for the image instances, if the Image Manager is configured as an archive device.
11. Print acquired images (optional step)

Other workflow situations (e. g. unscheduled procedure steps) will have other sequencing constraints. Printing could equally take place after the acquired images have been stored. Printing could be omitted completely if no printer is connected or hardcopies are not required.

**4. 2 AE SPECIFICATIONS**

**4. 2. 1 Workflow Application Entity Specification**

**4. 2. 1. 1 SOP Classes**

This product provides Standard Conformance to the following SOP Classes :

**Table 4. 2-1 SOP CLASSES FOR AE WORKFLOW**

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID	SCU	SCP
Modality Worklist Information Model – FIND	1. 2. 840. 10008. 5. 1. 4. 31	Yes	No
Modality Performed Procedure Step	1. 2. 840. 10008. 3. 1. 2. 3. 3	Yes	No
Storage Commitment Push Model	1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 20. 1	Yes	No
Verification	1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 1	Yes	Yes

**4. 2. 1. 2 Association Policies**

**4. 2. 1. 2. 1 General**

The DICOM standard application context name for DICOM 3. 0 is always proposed :

**Table 4. 2-2 DICOM APPLICATION CONTEXT FOR AE WORKFLOW**

Application Context Name	1. 2. 840. 10008. 3. 1. 1. 1
--------------------------	------------------------------

**4. 2. 1. 2. 2 Number of Associations**

This product initiates one Association at a time for a Workflow requests.

**Table 4. 2-3 NUMBER OF ASSOCIATIONS INITIATED FOR AE WORKFLOW**

Maximum number of simultaneous Associations	1
---	---

#### 4. 2. 1. 2. 3 Asynchronous Nature

This product does not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single Association) .

**Table 4. 2-4 ASYNCHRONOUS NATURE AS A SCU FOR AE WORKFLOW**

Maximum number of outstanding asynchronous transactions	1
---	---

#### 4. 2. 1. 2. 4 Implementation Identifying Information

The implementation information for this Application Entity is :

**Table 4. 2-5 DICOM IMPLEMENTATION CLASS AND VERSION FOR AE WORKFLOW**

Implementation Class UID	1. 2. 392. 200039. 110
Implementation Version Name	ADLib 20120427 (subject to change without notice)

#### 4. 2. 1. 3 Association Initiation Policy

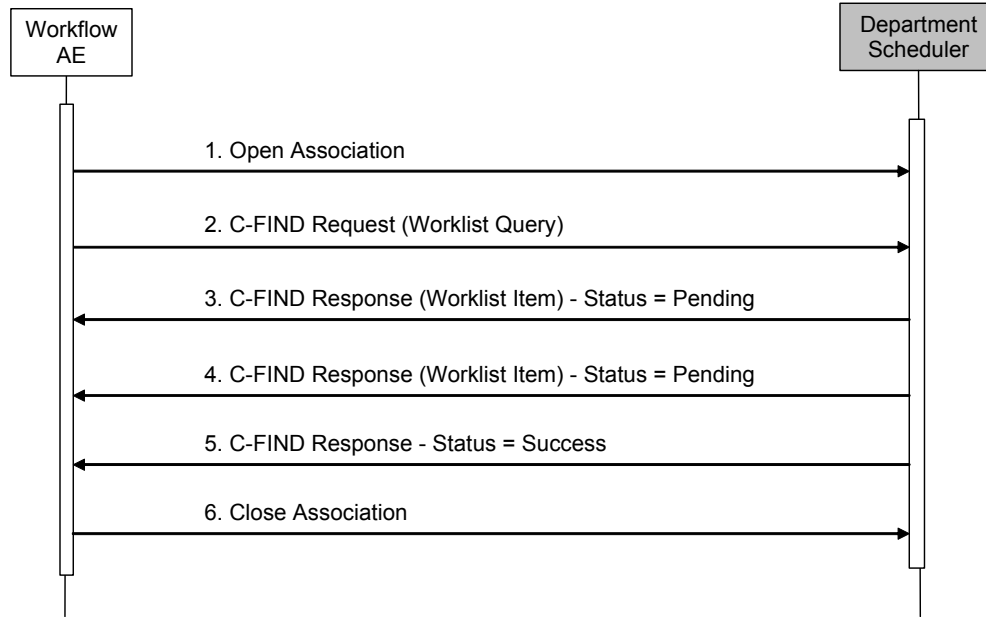
##### 4. 2. 1. 3. 1 Activity – Find Worklist

##### 4. 2. 1. 3. 1. 1 Description and Sequencing of Activities

An interactive query for Worklist is initiated by pressing the "Find" button in the "NEW PATIENT" Registration GUI. The built-in query keys are the Modality (US) , Scheduled Procedure Step Start Date (actual date) . The Scheduled Station AE Title may be excluded by the configuration. Additional "Patient-based" query keys, Patient's ID, Patient Name, Accession Number, and/or Requested Procedure ID, may be supplied in the dialog by the operator.

Upon initiation of the request, this product will build an Identifier for the C-FIND request, will initiate an Association to send the request and will wait for Worklist responses. After retrieval of all responses, this product will access the local database to update patient demographic data. To protect the system from overflow, this product will limit the number of processed worklist responses to 500. During receiving the worklist response items are counted and the query processing is canceled by issuing a C-FIND-CANCEL if the limit of items is reached. The results will be displayed in a separate list.

The retrieved Worklist items are stored locally during the day, which will be cleared with the next worklist update. If the list is a latest and additional examination is to be performed on a patient, or the equipment is disconnected for mobile examination, the stored worklist items may be referenced by pressing "Worklist" button in the "NEW PATIENT" Registration GUI. The additional examination using the same MSPS generates a second series of images coping with the Append Case among the IHE use cases.



**Figure 4. 2-1 SEQUENCING OF ACTIVITY – WORKLIST QUERY**

A possible sequence of interactions between the Workflow AE and a Departmental Scheduler (e. g. a device such as a RIS or HIS which supports the Modality Worklist SOP Class as an SCP) is illustrated in the Figure above :

1. The Workflow AE opens an association with the Department Scheduler.
2. The Workflow AE sends a C-FIND request to the Department Scheduler containing the Worklist Query attributes.
3. The Department Scheduler returns a C-FIND response containing the requested attributes of the first matching Worklist Item.
4. The Department Scheduler returns another C-FIND response containing the requested attributes of the second matching Worklist Item.
5. The Department Scheduler returns another C-FIND response with status Success indicating that no further matching Worklist Items exist. This example assumes that only 2 Worklist items match the Worklist Query.
6. The Workflow AE closes the association with the Department Scheduler.
7. The user selects a Worklist Item from the Worklist database and prepares to acquire images.

#### **4. 2. 1. 3. 1. 2 Proposed Presentation Contexts**

This product will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table :

**Table 4. 2-6 PROPOSED PRESENTATION CONTEXTS FOR ACTIVITY WORKLIST QUERY**

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Modality Worklist Information Model – FIND	1. 2. 840. 10008. 5. 1. 4. 31	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2 1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2. 1	SCU	None
Verification	1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2 1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2. 1	SCU	None

**4. 2. 1. 3. 1. 3 SOP Specific Conformance for Modality Worklist**

The behavior of this product when encountering status codes in a Modality Worklist C-FIND response is summarized in the Table below. If any other SCP response status than "Success" or "Pending" is received by this product, a Worklist Error Message will appear on the user interface.

**Table 4. 2-7 MODALITY WORKLIST C-FIND RESPONSE STATUS HANDLING BEHAVIOR**

Service Status	Further Meaning	Error Code	Behavior
Success	Matching is complete	0000	The SCP has completed the matches. Worklist items are available for display or further processing.
Refused	Out of Resources	A700	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the worklist query is failed.
Failed	Identifier does not match SOP Class	A900	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the worklist query is failed.
Failed	Unable to Process	C000 – CFFF	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the worklist query is failed.
Cancel	Matching terminated due to Cancel request	FE00	If the query was cancelled due to too may worklist items then the SCP has completed the matches. Worklist items are available for display or further processing. Otherwise, the Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the worklist query is failed.
Pending	Matches are continuing	FF00	The worklist item contained in the Identifier is collected for later display or further processing.
Pending	Matches are continuing – Warning that one or more Optional Keys were not supported	FF01	The worklist item contained in the Identifier is collected for later display or further processing.
*	*	Any other status code.	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the worklist is failed.

The behavior of this product during communication failure is summarized in the Table below.

**Table 4. 2-8 MODALITY WORKLIST COMMUNICATION FAILURE BEHAVIOR**

Exception	Behavior
Timeout	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the worklist query is failed. A Worklist Error is reported to the user.
Association aborted by the SCP or network layers	The worklist query is failed. A Worklist Error is reported to the user.

Acquired images will always use the Study Instance UID specified for the Scheduled Procedure Step (if available) . If an acquisition is unscheduled, a Study Instance UID will be generated locally.

The Table below provides a description of the Worklist Request Identifier of this product and specifies the attributes that are copied into the images. Unexpected attributes returned in a C-FIND response are ignored.

Requested return attributes not supported by the SCP are set to have no value. Non-matching responses returned by the SCP due to unsupported optional matching keys are ignored. No attempt is made it filter out possible duplicate entries.

**Table 4. 2-9 WORKLIST REQUEST IDENTIFIERS**

Module Name Attribute Name	Tag	VR	M	R	Q	D	IOD
SOP Common Specific Character Set	(0008, 0005)	CS		x			x
Scheduled Procedure Step Scheduled Procedure Step Sequence	(0040, 0100)	SQ		x			
> Modality	(0008, 0060)	CS	(S)	x		x	x
> Requested Contrast Agent	(0032, 1070)	LO		x		x	
> Scheduled Station AET	(0040, 0001)	AE	(S)	x			
> Scheduled Procedure Step Start Date	(0040, 0002)	DA	R	x		x	x
> Scheduled Procedure Step Start Time	(0040, 0003)	TM		x		x	x
> Scheduled Procedure Step Description	(0040, 0007)	LO		x		x	x
> Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence	(0040, 0008)	SQ		x		x	x
> Scheduled Procedure Step ID	(0040, 0009)	SH		x		x	x
Requested Procedure Referenced Study Sequence	(0008, 1110)	SQ		x			x
Study Instance UID	(0020, 000D)	UI		x			x
Requested Procedure Description	(0032, 1060)	LO		x		x	x
Requested Procedure Code Sequence	(0032, 1064)	SQ		x		x	x
Requested Procedure ID	(0040, 1001)	SH		x	x	x	x
Imaging Service Request Accession Number	(0008, 0050)	SH		x	x	x	x
Referring Physician's Name	(0008, 0090)	PN		x		x	x
Requesting Physician	(0032, 1032)	PN		x			x
Patient Identification Patient Name	(0010, 0010)	PN		x	x	x	x
Patient ID	(0010, 0020)	LO		x	x	x	x

Patient Demographic							
Patient's Birth Date	(0010, 0030)	DA		x		x	x
Patient's Sex	(0010, 0040)	CS		x		x	x
Patient's Size	(0010, 1020)	DS		x		x	x
Patient's Weight	(0010, 1030)	DS		x		x	x
Occupation	(0010, 2180)	SH		x		x	x
Patient Medical							
Medical Alerts	(0010, 2000)	LO		x		x	x
Contrast Allergies	(0010, 2110)	LO		x		x	x
Pregnancy Status	(0010, 21C0)	US		x		x	
Last Menstrual Date	(0010, 21D0)	DA		x		x	x
Special Needs	(0038, 0050)	LO		x		x	

The above table should be read as follows :

Module Name : The name of the associated module for supported worklist attributes.

Attribute Name : Attributes supported to build a Worklist Request Identifier of this product.

Tag : DICOM tag for this attribute.

VR : DICOM VR for this attribute.

M : Matching keys for Worklist Query. An "S" will indicate that this product will supply an attribute value for Single Value Matching, an "(S)" will indicate that keys are configurable either Single Value Matching or Universal Matching, an "R" will indicate Range Matching, and an "\*" will denote wildcard matching. .

R : Return keys. An "x" will indicate that this product will supply this attribute as Return Key with zero length for Universal Matching.

Q : Interactive Query Key. An "x" will indicate that this product will supply this attribute as matching key, if entered in the New Patient dialog. For example, the Patient Name can be entered thereby restricting Worklist responses to Procedure Steps scheduled for the patient.

D : Displayed keys. An "x" indicates that this worklist attribute is displayed to the user during a patient registration dialog. For example, Patient Name will be displayed when registering the patient prior to an examination.

IOD : An "x" indicates that this Worklist attribute is included into all Object Instances created during performance of the related Procedure Step.

The Modality (0008, 0060) matching key is configurable to "US" or zero length (Universal matching) , the Scheduled Station AET (0040, 0001) key is configurable to the local AET (ex. "F31") or zero length, and the Scheduled Procedure Start Date (0040, 0002) key is configurable to a date, date range, or zero length.

#### 4. 2. 1. 3. 2 Activity – End Study

##### 4. 2. 1. 3. 2. 1 Description and Sequencing of Activities

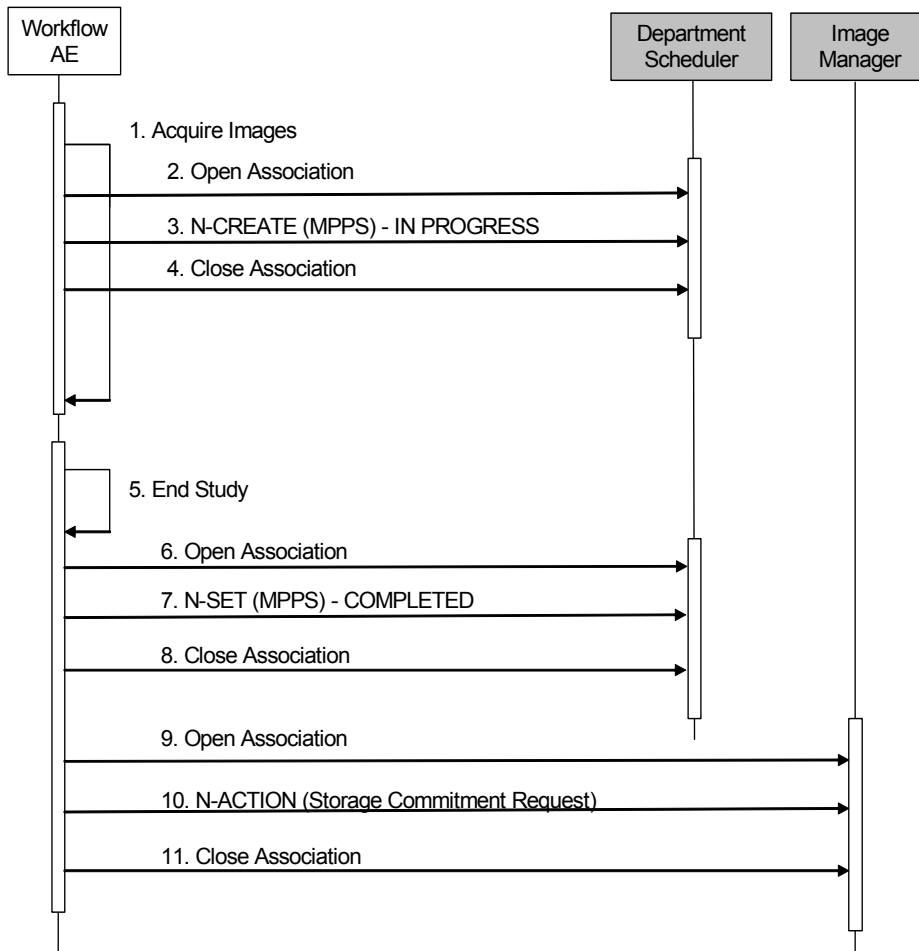
After the "NEW PATIENT" Registration, this product is awaiting local image storage or image transmission to remote Archive. The trigger to create a MPPS SOP Instance is derived from this event. An Association to the configured MPPS SCP system is established immediately and the related MPPS SOP Instance will be created.

The MPPS user interface is initiated by pressing the "END STUDY" button on the console. Only a manual update can be performed by the operator where it is possible to set the final state of the MPPS to "COMPLETED" or "DISCONTINUED". In the "Discontinued" case the user can also select the discontinuation reason from a pick list corresponding to Context Group 9300. An MPPS Instance that has been sent with a state of "COMPLETED" or "DISCONTINUED" can no longer be updated.

This product will support creation of "unscheduled cases" by allowing MPPS Instances to be communicated for locally registered Patients. This product only supports a 0-to-1 relationship between Scheduled and Performed Procedure Steps.

This product will initiate an Association to issue an :

- N-CREATE request according to the CREATE Modality Performed Procedure Step SOP Instance operation or a
- N-SET request to update the contents and state of the MPPS according to the SET Modality Performed Procedure Step Information operation.



**Figure 4. 2-2 SEQUENCING OF ACTIVITY – ACQUIRE IMAGES AND END STUDY**

A possible sequence of interactions between the Workflow AE and a Department Scheduler (e. g. a device such as a RIS or HIS which supports the MPPS SOP Class as an SCP) is illustrated in Figure 4. 2-2 :

1. First image is acquired for the MSPS.



2. The Workflow AE opens an association with the Department Scheduler.
3. The Workflow AE sends an N-CREATE request to the Department Scheduler to create an MPPS instance with status of "IN PROGRESS" and create all necessary attributes. The Department Scheduler acknowledges the MPPS creation with an N-CREATE response (status success) .
4. The Workflow AE closes the association with the Department Scheduler.
5. After all images are sent to Image Archive or stored in the local database, the operator requests "End Study" and closes database the examination. At this time Structured Reports, if created, are sent to Image Archive automatically.
6. The Workflow AE opens a second association with the Department Scheduler.
7. The Workflow AE sends an N-SET request to the Department Scheduler to update the MPPS instance with status of "COMPLETED" and set all necessary attributes. The Department Scheduler acknowledges the MPPS update with an N-SET response (status success) .
8. The Workflow AE closes the association with the Department Scheduler.
9. If the images/reports associated with the examination have been sent to the Image Manager, the Workflow AE opens independent association with the Image Manager.
10. The Workflow AE sends an N-ACTION request to the Image Manager to request the Images/ reports be storage-committed. The Image Manager acknowledges the Storage Commitment Request with an N-ACTION response (status success) .
11. The Workflow AE closes the association with the Image Manager.

#### 4. 2. 1. 3. 2. 2 Proposed Presentation Contexts

This product will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table :

**Table 4. 2-10 PROPOSED PRESENTATION CONTEXTS FOR REAL-WORLD ACTIVITY**

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Modality Performed Procedure Step	1. 2. 840. 10008. 3. 1. 2. 3. 3	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2 1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2. 1	SCU	None
Verification	1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2 1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2. 1	SCU	None

#### 4. 2. 1. 3. 2. 3 SOP Specific Conformance for MPPS

The behavior of this product when encountering status codes in an MPPS N-CREATE or N-SET response is summarized in Table 4. 2-11. If any other SCP response status than "Success" is received by this product, a message "Network communication error" will appear on the user interface.

**Table 4. 2-11 MPPS N-CREATE / N-SET RESPONSE STATUS HANDLING BEHAVIOR**

Service Status	Further Meaning	Error Code	Behavior
Success	Success	0000	The SCP has completed the operation successfully.
Failure	Processing Failure – Performed Procedure Step Object may no longer be updated	0110	The Association is closed using A-RELEASE. The error status is reported to the user.
Warning	Attribute Value Out of Range	0116H	The Association is closed using A-RELEASE. The error status is reported to the user.
*	*	Any other status code.	The Association is closed using A-RELEASE. The error status is reported to the user.

The behavior of this product during communication failure is summarized in the Table below :

**Table 4. 2-12 MPPS COMMUNICATION FAILURE BEHAVIOR**

Exception	Behavior
Timeout	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the timeout status is reported to the user.
Association aborted by the SCP or network layers	The MPPS is failed and the status is reported to the user.

Table 4. 2-13 provides a description of the MPPS N-CREATE and N-SET request identifiers sent by this product. Empty cells in the N-CREATE and N-SET columns indicate that the attribute is not sent. An “x” indicates that an appropriate value will be sent. A “Zero length” attribute will be sent with zero length.

**Table 4. 2-13 MPPS N-CREATE / N-SET REQUEST IDENTIFIER**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	N-CREATE	N-SET
Specific Character Set	(0008, 0005)	CS	ISO_IR 100	-
Referenced Patient Sequence	(0008, 1120)	SQ	Zero length	-
Patient's Name	(0010, 0010)	PN	From Modality Worklist or user input. The user can modify values provided via Modality Worklist.	-
Patient ID	(0010, 0020)	LO	From Modality Worklist or user input. The user can modify values provided via Modality Worklist.	-
Patient's Birth Date	(0010, 0030)	DA	From Modality Worklist or user input. The user can modify values provided via Modality Worklist.	-
Patient's Sex	(0010, 0040)	CS	From Modality Worklist or user input. The user can	-

			modify values provided via Modality Worklist.	
Scheduled Step Attributes Sequence	(0040, 0270)	SQ	If the procedure step creates an SOP Instance	-
> Accession Number	(0008, 0050)	SH	From Modality Worklist or user input. The user can modify values provided via Modality Worklist.	-
> Referenced Study Sequence	(0008, 1110)	SQ	From Modality Worklist	-
>> Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008, 1150)	UI	From Modality Worklist	-
>> Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008, 1155)	UI	From Modality Worklist	-
> Study Instance UID	(0020, 000D)	UI	From Modality Worklist or internally generated	-
> Requested Procedure Description	(0032, 1060)	LO	From Modality Worklist	-
> Scheduled Procedure Step Description	(0040, 0007)	LO	From Modality Worklist	-
> Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence	(0040, 0008)	SQ	From Modality Worklist	-
> Scheduled Procedure Step ID	(0040, 0009)	SH	From Modality Worklist	-
> Requested Procedure ID	(0040, 1001)	SH	From Modality Worklist	-
Procedure Code Sequence	(0008, 1032)	SQ	From Modality Worklist, mapped from Requested Procedure Code Sequence (0032, 1064)	-
Performed Station AE Title	(0040, 0241)	AE	AE Title of the Equipment	-
Performed Station Name	(0040, 0242)	SH	Station Name of the Equipment	-
Performed Location	(0040, 0243)	SH	Zero length	-
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	(0040, 0244)	DA	Actual start date	-
Performed Procedure Step Start Time	(0040, 0245)	TM	Actual start time	-
Performed Procedure Step End Date	(0040, 0250)	DA	Zero length	Actual end date
Performed Procedure Step End Time	(0040, 0251)	TM	Zero length	Actual end time
Performed Procedure Step Status	(0040, 0252)	CS	IN PROGRESS	COMPLETED or DISCONTINUED
Performed Procedure	(0040,	SH	Automatically created.	-

Step ID	0253)			
Performed Procedure Step Description	(0040, 0254)	LO	Input by the user at "Reason for Study" in New Patient Registration.	-
Performed Procedure Type Description	(0040, 0255)	LO	Zero length	-
Performed Procedure Step Discontinuation Reason Code Sequence	(0040, 0281)	SQ	Zero length	If Performed Procedure Step Status (0040, 0252) is "DISCONTINUED" and a discontinuation reason is selected by the user, then a single item will be present containing a user-selected entry drawn from Context Group 9300.
Modality	(0008, 0060)	CS	US	-
Study ID	(0020, 0010)	SH	Copied from Requested Procedure ID (0040, 1001) in MWL. The user can modify values provided via Modality Worklist.	-
Performed Protocol Code Sequence	(0040, 0260)	SQ	Zero length	Zero or more items
Performed Series Sequence	(0040, 0340)	SQ	Zero length	One or more items
> Retrieve AE Title	(0008, 0054)	AE		Zero length
> Series Description	(0008, 103E)	LO		x
> Performing Physician's Name	(0008, 1050)	PN		x
> Operator's Name	(0008, 1070)	PN		x
> Referenced Image Sequence	(0008, 1140)	SQ		Zero or more items
>> Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008, 1150)	UI		x
>> Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008, 1155)	UI		x
> Protocol Name	(0018, 1030)	LO		x
> Series Instance UID	(0020, 000E)	UI		x
> Referenced Non-image Composite SOP Instance Sequence	(0040, 0220)	SQ		Zero or more items
>> Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008, 1150)	UI		x

> > Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008, 1155)	UI		x
---------------------------------	--------------	----	--	---

#### 4. 2. 1. 3. 2. 4 SOP Specific Conformance for Storage Commitment SOP Class

##### 4. 2. 1. 3. 2. 4. 1 Storage Commitment Operations (N-ACTION)

The Workflow AE will request storage commitment for instances of the Ultrasound Image, Ultrasound Multi-frame Image and Structured Report Storage Classes, if the remote AE is configured as an Archive Device and a presentation context for the Storage Commitment Push Model has been accepted.

The Workflow AE will consider Storage Commitment failed if no N-EVENT-REPORT is received for a Transaction UID within a configurable time period after receiving a successful N-ACTION response (duration of applicability for a Transaction UID) .

The Workflow AE does not send the optional Storage Media File Set ID & UID Attributes or the Referenced Performed Procedure Step Sequence Attribute in the N-ACTION.

The behavior of Storage AE when encountering status codes in an N-ACTION response is summarized in the Table below :

**Table 4. 2-14 STORAGE COMMITMENT N-ACTION RESPONSE STATUS HANDLING BEHAVIOR**

Service Status	Further Meaning	Error Code	Behavior
Success	Success	0000	The request for storage commitment is considered successfully sent. A timer is started which will expire if no N-EVENT-REPORT for the Transaction UID is received within a configurable timeout period.
*	*	Any other status code.	The Association is closed using A-RELEASE and the failure is reported to the user.

The behavior of Workflow AE during communication failure is summarized in the Table below :

**Table 4. 2-15 STORAGE COMMITMENT COMMUNICATION FAILURE BEHAVIOR**

Exception	Behavior
Timeout	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the timeout error is reported to the user.
Association aborted by the SCP or network layers	The association failure is reported to the user.

##### 4. 2. 1. 3. 2. 4. 2 Storage Commitment Notifications (N-EVENT-REPORT)

The Workflow AE is capable of receiving an N-EVENT-REPORT notification if it has successfully negotiated a Presentation Context for the Storage Commitment Push Model (i. e. only associations established with archive devices) .

Upon receipt of an N-EVENT-REPORT the timer associated with the Transaction UID will be canceled.

The behavior of Workflow AE when receiving Event Types within the N-EVENT-REPORT is summarized in the Table below.

**Table 4. 2-16 STORAGE COMMITMENT N-EVENT-REPORT BEHAVIOUR**

Event Type Name	Event Type ID	Behavior
Storage Commitment Request Successful	1	The Referenced SOP Instances under Referenced SOP Sequence (0008, 1199) are marked within the database as committed. Successfully committed SOP Instances are candidates for deletion from the local database. The least recently accessed SOP Instances are deleted first.
Storage Commitment Request Complete – Failures Exist	2	The Referenced SOP Instances under Referenced SOP Sequence (0008, 1199) are treated in the same way as in the success case (Event Type 1) . The Referenced SOP Instances under Failed SOP Sequence (0008, 1198) are not marked as committed within the database.

The reasons for returning specific status codes in an N-EVENT-REPORT response are summarized in the Table below.

**Table 4. 2-17 STORAGE COMMITMENT N-EVENT-REPORT RESPONSE STATUS REASONS**

Service Status	Further Meaning	Error Code	Reasons
Success	Success	0000	The storage commitment result has been successfully received.
Failure	Unrecognized Operation	0211H	The Transaction UID in the N-EVENT-REPORT request is not recognized (was never issued within an N-ACTION request) .
Failure	Resource Limitation	0213H	The Transaction UID in the N-EVENT-REPORT request has expired (no N-EVENT-REPORT was received within a configurable time limit) .
Failure	No Such Event Type	0113H	An invalid Event Type ID was supplied in the N-EVENT-REPORT request.
Failure	Processing Failure	0110H	An internal error occurred during processing of the N-EVENT-REPORT. A short description of the error will be returned in Error Comment (0000, 0902) .
Failure	Invalid Argument Value	0115H	One or more SOP Instance UIDs with the Referenced SOP Sequence (0008, 1199) or Failed SOP Sequence (0008, 1198) was not included in the Storage Commitment Request associated with this Transaction UID. The unrecognized SOP Instance UIDs will be returned within the Event Information of the N-EVENT-REPORT response.

#### 4. 2. 1. 4 Association Acceptance Policy

This product accepts Associations to receive N-EVENT-REPORT notifications for the Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class.

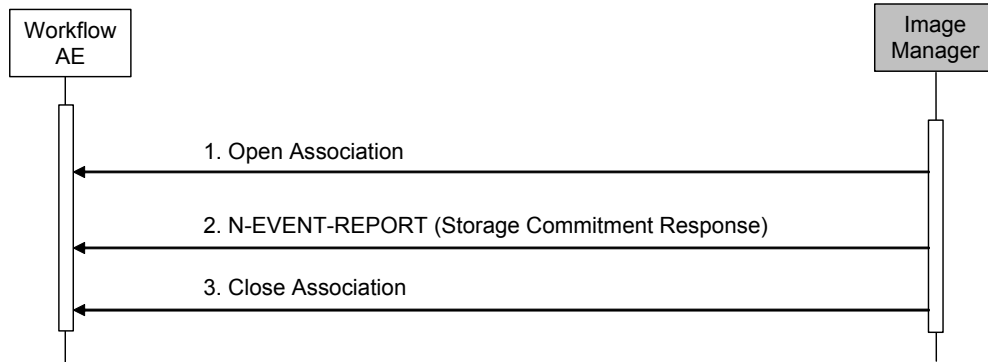
**Table 4. 2-18 NUMBER OF ASSOCIATIONS ACCEPTED FOR WORKFLOW AE**

Maximum number of simultaneous Associations accepted	1
--	---

**4. 2. 1. 4. 1 Activity – Receive Storage Commitment Response**

**4. 2. 1. 4. 1. 1 Description and Sequencing of Activities**

The Workflow AE will accept associations in order to receive responses to a Storage Commitment N-EVENT-REPORT Request.



**Figure 4. 2-3 SEQUENCING OF ACTIVITY - RECEIVE STORAGE COMMITMENT RESPONSE**

A possible sequence of interactions between the Workflow AE and an Image Manager (e. g. a storage or archive device supporting Storage Commitment SOP Classes as an SCP) is illustrated in the Figure above :

1. The Image Manager opens a new association with the Workflow AE.
2. The Image Manager sends an N-EVENT-REPORT request notifying the Workflow AE of the status of a previous Storage Commitment Request. The Workflow AE replies with an N-EVENT-REPORT response confirming receipt.
3. The Image Manager closes the association with the Workflow AE.

The Workflow AE may reject association attempts as shown in the Table below. The Result, Source and Reason/Diag columns represent the values returned in the appropriate fields of an ASSOCIATE-RJ PDU (see PS 3. 8, Section 9. 3. 4) . The contents of the Source column is abbreviated to save space and the meaning of the abbreviations are :

- a) 1 – DICOM UL service-user
- b) 2 – DICOM UL service-provider (ASCE related function)
- c) 3 – DICOM UL service-provider (Presentation related function)

**Table 4. 2-19 ASSOCIATION REJECTION REASONS**

Result	Source	Reason/Diag	Explanation
2 – rejected-transient	c	2 – local-limit-exceeded	The maximum number of simultaneous associations has been reached. An association request with the same parameters may succeed at a later time.
2 – rejected-transient	c	1 – temporary-congestion	No associations can be accepted at this time because insufficient resources are available (e. g. memory, processes, or threads) . An association request with the same parameters may succeed at a later time.

1 – rejected-permanent	a	2 – application-context-name-not-supported	The association request contained an unsupported Application Context Name. An association request with the same parameters will not succeed at a later time.
1 – rejected-permanent	a	7 – called-AE-title-not-recognized	The association request contained an unrecognized Called AE Title. An association request with the same parameters will not succeed at a later time unless configuration changes are made. This rejection reason normally occurs when the association initiator is incorrectly configured and attempts to address the association acceptor using the wrong AE Title.
1 – rejected-permanent	a	3 – calling-AE-title-not-recognized	The association request contained an unrecognized Calling AE Title. An association request with the same parameters will not succeed at a later time unless configuration changes are made. This rejection reason normally occurs when the association acceptor has not been configured to recognize the AE Title of the association initiator.
1 – rejected-permanent	b	1 – no-reason-given	The association request could not be parsed. An association request with the same format will not succeed at a later time.

**4. 2. 1. 4. 1. 2 Accepted Presentation Contexts**

The Workflow AE will accept Presentation Contexts as shown in the Table below.

**Table 4. 2-20 ACCEPTABLE PRESENTATION CONTEXTS FOR ACTIVITY RECEIVE STORAGE COMMITMENT RESPONSE**

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Storage Commitment Push Model	1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 20. 1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2 1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2. 1	SCU	None
Verification	1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2 1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2. 1	SCP	None

The Workflow AE will prefer to select the Explicit VR Little Endian Transfer Syntax if multiple transfer syntaxes are offered. The Workflow AE will only accept the SCU role (which must be proposed via SCP/SCU Role Selection Negotiation) within a Presentation Context for the Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class.

**4. 2. 1. 4. 1. 3 SOP Specific Conformance for Storage Commitment SOP Class**

**4. 2. 1. 4. 1. 3. 1 Storage Commitment Notifications (N-EVENT-REPORT)**

Upon receipt of an N-EVENT-REPORT the timer associated with the Transaction UID will be canceled.

The behavior of Workflow AE when receiving Event Types within the N-EVENT-REPORT is summarized in Table 4. 2-16.



The reasons for returning specific status codes in an N-EVENT-REPORT response are summarized in Table 4. 2-17.

#### 4. 2. 1. 4. 1. 4 SOP Specific Conformance for Verification SOP Class

The Workflow AE provides standard conformance to the Verification SOP Class as an SCP. If the C-ECHO request was successfully received, a 0000 (Success) status code will be returned in the C-ECHO response. Otherwise, the Association is aborted by A-ABORT by the Verification SCP.

#### 4. 2. 2 Storage Application Entity Specification

##### 4. 2. 2. 1 SOP Classes

This product provides the following Conformance to the SOP Classes listed below. The private Ultrasound Line Data Storage SOP Class is not normally presented, but may be included by the CSE :

**Table 4. 2-21 SOP CLASSES FOR AE STORAGE**

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID	Conformance	SCU	SCP
Ultrasound Image Storage	1. 2. 840. 10008. 5. 1. 4. 1. 1. 6. 1	Standard Extended	Yes	No
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	1. 2. 840. 10008. 5. 1. 4. 1. 1. 3. 1	Standard Extended	Yes	No
Ultrasound Line Data Storage	1. 2. 392. 200039. 110. 9. 2	Private	Yes	No
Comprehensive SR	1. 2. 840. 10008. 5. 1. 4. 1. 1. 88. 33	Standard	Yes	No
Verification	1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 1	Standard	Yes	No

#### 4. 2. 2. 2 Association Policies

##### 4. 2. 2. 2. 1 General

The DICOM standard application context name for DICOM 3. 0 is always proposed :

**Table 4. 2-22 DICOM APPLICATION CONTEXT FOR AE STORAGE**

Application Context Name	1. 2. 840. 10008. 3. 1. 1. 1
--------------------------	------------------------------

#### 4. 2. 2. 2. 2 Number of Associations

This product initiates one Association at a time for the destination to which a transfer request is being processed. It does not automatically request associations to multiple destinations.

**Table 4. 2-23 NUMBER OF ASSOCIATIONS INITIATED FOR AE STORAGE**

Maximum number of simultaneous Associations initiated	1
---	---

Note : However, the AEs for image storage and Structured Report storage are independent. Therefore two associations for image storage and report storage may be initiated simultaneously.

#### 4. 2. 2. 2. 3 Asynchronous Nature

This product does not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single Association) .

**Table 4. 2-24 ASYNCHRONOUS NATURE AS A SCU FOR AE STORAGE**

Maximum number of outstanding asynchronous transactions	1
---	---

**4. 2. 2. 4 Implementation Identifying Information**

The implementation information for this Application Entity is :

**Table 4. 2-25 DICOM IMPLEMENTATION CLASS AND VERSION FOR AE STORAGE**

Implementation Class UID	1. 2. 392. 200039. 110
Implementation Version Name	ADLib 20120427 (subject to change without notice)

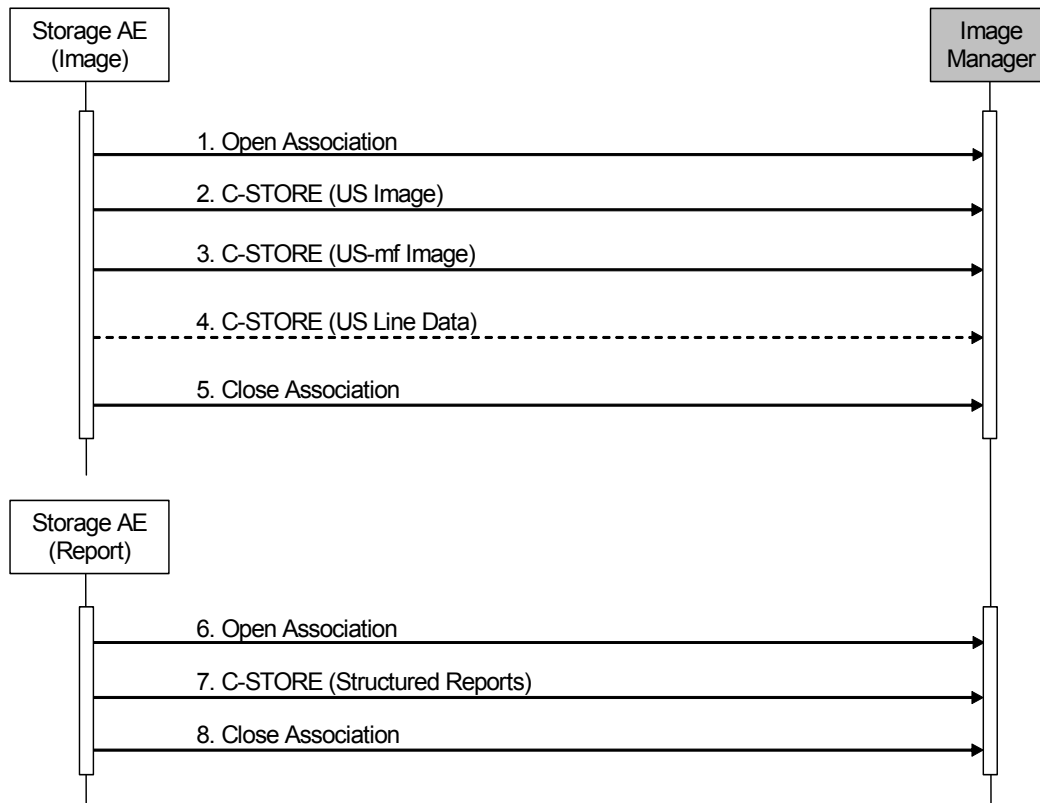
**4. 2. 2. 3 Association Initiation Policy****4. 2. 2. 3. 1 Activity – Send Images and Structured Reports****4. 2. 2. 3. 1. 1 Description and Sequencing of Activities**

The Storage AE for sending images may be invoked in two ways. After the New Patient registration is completed selecting the worklist MSPS or by manual entry, ultrasound image is displayed in real-time. When the operator presses the "FREEZE" button on the console, the image is frozen and ready to send the image to remote storage AE or to store in a local drive. The "STORE" button may be configured for either "NET (DICOM) ", HDD, DVD-RAM, CD-R buffer or USB storage devices.

When it is configured for "NET (DICOM) " storage, pressing the "STORE" button will open an association to the remote Storage SCP. If the association is accepted by the SCP, local Storage AE will send a single Image Instance to the SCP, and if the SCP responds with a success status the association is closed normally. If the association is rejected or it is not responded within the configured time interval, or the Storage AE receives failure status, the association is aborted and the failure is reported to the user. The Storage AE will retain a copy of the Image Instance sent directly from the "STORE" button.

When the "STORE" button is configured for HDD storage, an Image Instance will be stored in the local HDD each time it is pressed. The Image Instances are review by pressing the "REVIEW" button on the console. After the user selects more than one image in the Review GUI, clicking the "DICOM" – "Server" will open a storage association to the remote Archive. If the association is accepted, the Storage AE will send the all instances of the selected images to the remote Storage SCP within the single association. Each Instance successfully stored is indicated by an **orange** I-mark on the icon, and the storage-committed Instance is indicated by a **blue** I-mark. If an Image Instance is not responded by the successful status, or the Storage SCP does not respond within the configured interval, the association is aborted and the status is reported to the user. The Storage AE can be configured to retry automatically.

Structured Reports are sent to remote storage AE over a separate association from image storage.



**Figure 4. 2-4 SEQUENCING OF ACTIVITY – SEND IMAGES AND REPORTS**

A possible sequence of interactions between the Storage AE and an Image Manager (e. g. a storage or archive device supporting the Storage SOP Classes as an SCP) is illustrated in Figure 4. 2-4 :

1. The Storage AE opens an association with the Image Manager
2. An acquired US image is transmitted to the Image Manager using a C-STORE request and the Image Manager replies with a C-STORE response (status success) .
3. Another acquired US Multi-frame image is transmitted to the Image Manager using a C-STORE request and the Image Manager replies with a C-STORE response (status success) .
4. Optional acquired US Line data may be transmitted to the Image Manager using a C-STORE request and the Image Manager replies with a C-STORE response (status success) , if it supports the private SOP Class.
5. The Storage AE closes the association with the Image Manager.
6. The Storage AE opens another association with the Image Manager.
7. Structured Reports are transmitted to the Image Manager using C-STORE request and the Image Manager replies with a C-STORE response (status success) .
8. The Storage AE closes the association with the Image Manager.

**4. 2. 2. 3. 1. 2 Proposed Presentation Contexts**

This product is capable of proposing the Presentation Contexts shown in the following table :

**Table 4. 2-26 PROPOSED PRESENTATION CONTEXTS FOR ACTIVITY SEND IMAGES / REPORTS**

<b>Send Image Presentation Context Table</b>					
<b>Abstract Syntax</b>		<b>Transfer Syntax</b>		<b>Role</b>	<b>Ext. Neg.</b>
<b>Name</b>	<b>UID</b>	<b>Name List</b>	<b>UID List</b>		
Ultrasound Image Storage	1. 2. 840. 10008. 5. 1. 4. 1. 1. 6. 1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian JPEG Baseline Compression RLE Lossless Compression	1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2 1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2. 1 1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2. 4. 50 1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2. 5	SCU	None
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	1. 2. 840. 10008. 5. 1. 4. 1. 1. 3. 1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian JPEG Baseline Compression RLE Lossless Compression	1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2 1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2. 1 1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2. 4. 50 1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2. 5	SCU	None
Ultrasound Line Data Storage	1. 2. 392. 200039. 110. 9. 2	Explicit VR Little Endian	1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2. 1	SCU	None
Verification	1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2 1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2. 1	SCU	None
<b>Send Report Presentation Context Table</b>					
<b>Abstract Syntax</b>		<b>Transfer Syntax</b>		<b>Role</b>	<b>Ext. Neg.</b>
<b>Name</b>	<b>UID</b>	<b>Name List</b>	<b>UID List</b>		
Comprehensive SR	1. 2. 840. 10008. 5. 1. 4. 1. 1. 88. 33	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2 1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2. 1	SCU	None
Enhanced SR	1. 2. 840. 10008. 5. 1. 4. 1. 1. 88. 22	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2 1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2. 1	SCU	None
Verification	1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2 1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2. 1	SCU	None

Presentation Contexts for Ultrasound Image Storage, Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage, and Verification will always be proposed. Presentation Contexts for Ultrasound Line Data Storage may be included by the CSE. An error message will be issued at sending the SOP Instance of the Presentation Context of which Abstract Syntax has been rejected by the remote AE.

Presentation Contexts for Comprehensive SR Storage, Enhanced SR Storage, and Verification will always be proposed. When the remote AE accepts Comprehensive SR the reports will be sent as the original SOP Class (Comprehensive SR) , or if the remote AE rejects Comprehensive SR the reports may be sent as Enhanced SR with the value for Original Specialized SOP Class (0008, 001B) set to Comprehensive SR.

#### 4. 2. 2. 3. 1. 3 SOP Specific Conformance for Image and Report Storage SOP Classes

All Image and Structured Report Storage SOP Classes supported by the Storage AE exhibit the same behavior, except where stated, and are described together in this section.

If Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage SOP Instances are included in the Send Job and a corresponding Presentation Context is not accepted then the Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the send job is marked as failed. The job failure is reported to the user via the dialog window. The remaining Ultrasound (single frame) Image Storage SOP Instances should be selected and retried by the operator.

**Table 4. 2-27 STORAGE C-STORE RESPONSE STATUS HANDLING BEHAVIOR**

Service Status	Further Meaning	Error Code	Behavior
Success	Success	0000	The SCP has successfully stored the SOP Instance.
Refused	Out of Resources	A700-A7FF	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the failure is reported to the user. This is a transient failure.
Error	Data Set does not match SOP Class	A900-A9FF	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the failure is reported to the user.
Error	Cannot Understand	C000-CFFF	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the failure is reported to the user.
Warning	Coercion of Data Elements	B000	Image transmission is considered successful therefore the warning is not reported to the user.
Warning	Data Set does not match SOP Class	B007	Image transmission is considered successful therefore the warning is not reported to the user.
Warning	Elements Discarded	B006	Image transmission is considered successful therefore the warning is not reported to the user.
Warning <sup>1</sup>	Attribute list error	0107	Object instance transmission is considered successful therefore the warning is not reported to the user.
Warning <sup>1</sup>	Attribute Value Out of Range	0116	Object instance transmission is considered successful therefore the warning is not reported to the user.
*	*	Any other status code.	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the failure is reported to the user.

Note : 1. Image storage excepted.

The behavior of Storage AE during communication failure is summarized in the Table below :

**Table 4. 2-28 STORAGE COMMUNICATION FAILURE BEHAVIOR**

Exception	Behavior
Timeout	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the timeout error is reported to the user.
Association aborted by the SCP or network layers	The association failure is reported to the user.

A failed storage association may automatically be restarted if so configured.

**4. 2. 3            Hardcopy Application Entity Specification**

**4. 2. 3. 1        SOP Classes**

This product provides Standard Conformance to the following SOP Classes :

**Table 4. 2-29 SOP CLASSES FOR AE HARDCOPY**

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID	SCU	SCP
Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta	1. 2. 840. 10008. 5. 1. 1. 9	Yes	No
Basic Color Print Management Meta	1. 2. 840. 10008. 5. 1. 1. 18	Yes	No
Verification	1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 1	Yes	No

**4. 2. 3. 2        Association Policies**

**4. 2. 3. 2. 1     General**

The DICOM standard application context name for DICOM 3. 0 is always proposed :

**Table 4. 2-30 DICOM APPLICATION CONTEXT FOR AE HARDCOPY**

Application Context Name	1. 2. 840. 10008. 3. 1. 1. 1
--------------------------	------------------------------

**4. 2. 3. 2. 2     Number of Associations**

This product initiates one Association at a time for each configured hardcopy device.

**Table 4. 2-31 NUMBER OF ASSOCIATIONS INITIATED FOR AE HARDCOPY**

Maximum number of simultaneous Associations	1
---	---

**4. 2. 3. 2. 3     Asynchronous Nature**

This product does not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single Association) .

**Table 4. 2-32 ASYNCHRONOUS NATURE AS A SCU FOR AE HARDCOPY**

Maximum number of outstanding asynchronous transactions	1
---	---

**4. 2. 3. 2. 4     Implementation Identifying Information**

The implementation information for this Application Entity is :

**Table 4. 2-33 DICOM IMPLEMENTATION CLASS AND VERSION FOR AE HARDCOPY**

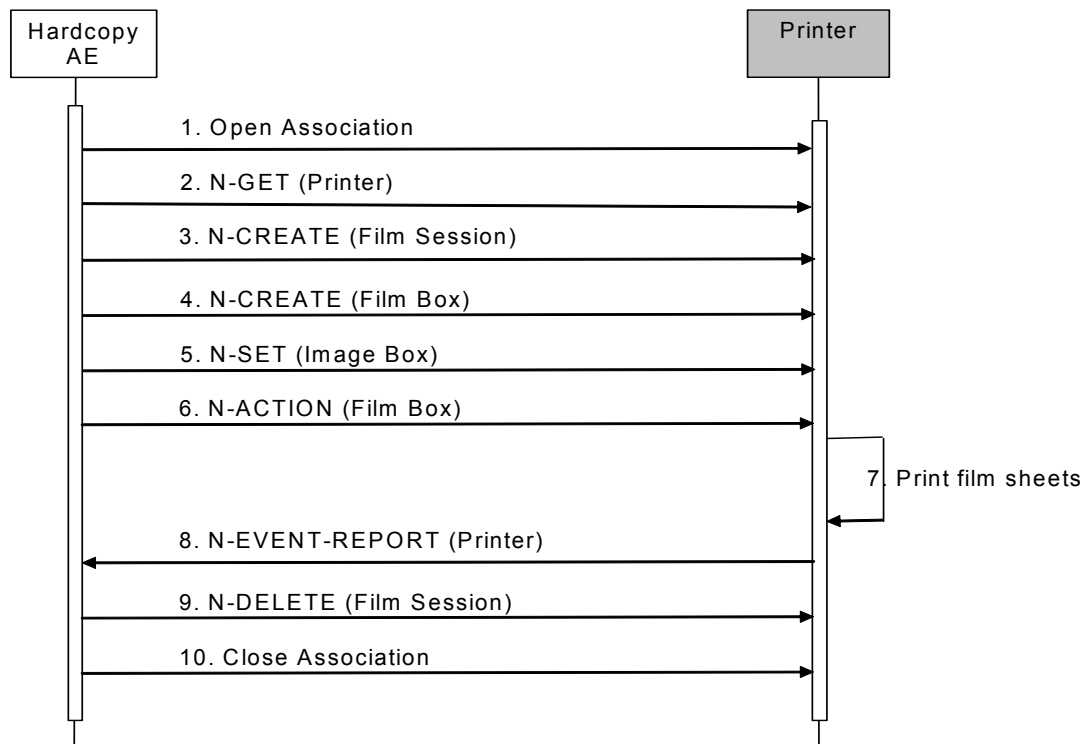
Implementation Class UID	1. 2. 392. 200039. 110
Implementation Version Name	ADLib 20120427 (subject to change without notice)

### 4. 2. 3. 3 Association Initiation Policy

#### 4. 2. 3. 3. 1 Activity – Print Images

##### 4. 2. 3. 3. 1. 1 Description and Sequencing of Activities

When a user selects images and requests to print them in the "REVIEW" GUI, the images are sent to the PRINTER\_QUEUE folder. The virtual film sheets are composed according to the pre-defined film format. The film sheets are requests to be sent to a specific hardcopy device. The user can select the desired film format, number of copies, and other printing conditions in the Print Property GUI.



**Figure 4. 2-5 SEQUENCING OF ACTIVITY – FILM IMAGES**

A typical sequence of DIMSE messages sent over an association between Hardcopy AE and a Printer is illustrated in Figure 4. 2-5 :

1. Hardcopy AE opens an association with the Printer
2. N-GET on the Printer SOP Class is used to obtain current printer status information. If the Printer reports a status of FAILURE, the print-job is switched to a failed state and the user informed.
3. N-CREATE on the Film Session SOP Class creates a Film Session.
4. N-CREATE on the Film Box SOP Class creates a Film Box linked to the Film Session. Pre-configured number of Image Boxes will be created as the result of this operation.
5. Each N-SET on Image Box SOP Class transfers the requested image to the printer at the successive position on the film sheet. The Hardcopy does not support the Presentation LUT SOP Class.
6. N-ACTION on the Film Box SOP Class instructs the printer to print the Film Box

7. The printer prints the requested number of film sheets. The sequence 4 through 6 may be repeated when the single film sheet is not enough to contain the requested images.
8. The Printer asynchronously reports its status via N-EVENT-REPORT notification (Printer SOP Class) . The printer can send this message at any time. Hardcopy AE does not require the N-EVENT-REPORT to be sent. Hardcopy AE is capable of receiving an N-EVENT-REPORT notification at any time during an association. If the Printer reports a status of FAILURE, the Print Session is terminated and the user informed.
9. N-DELETE on the Film Session SOP Class deletes the complete Film Session SOP Instance hierarchy.
10. Hardcopy AE closes the association with the Printer.

If any Response from the remote Application contains a status other than Success or Warning, the Association is aborted and the related Film Session is terminated and the status is user informed.

**4. 2. 3. 3. 1. 2 Proposed Presentation Contexts**

This product is capable of proposing the Presentation Contexts shown in the Table below :

**Table 4. 2-34 PROPOSED PRESENTATION CONTEXTS FOR ACTIVITY PRINT IMAGES**

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta	1. 2. 840. 10008. 5. 1. 1. 9	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2 1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2. 1	SCU	None
Basic Color Print Management Meta	1. 2. 840. 10008. 5. 1. 1. 18	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2 1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2. 1	SCU	None
Verification	1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2 1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2. 1	SCU	None

**4. 2. 3. 3. 1. 3 Common SOP Specific Conformance for all Print SOP Classes**

The general behavior of Hardcopy AE during communication failure is summarized in the Table below. This behavior is common for all SOP Classes supported by Hardcopy AE.

**Table 4. 2-35 HARDCOPY COMMUNICATION FAILURE BEHAVIOR**

Exception	Behavior
Timeout	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the print-job is terminated. The reason is reported to the user.
Association aborted by the SCP or network layers	The print-job is terminated and the print-job is terminated. The reason is reported to the user.



#### 4. 2. 3. 3. 1. 4 SOP Specific Conformance for the Printer SOP Class

Hardcopy AE supports the following DIMSE operations and notifications for the Printer SOP Class :

- N-GET
- N-EVENT-REPORT

Details of the supported attributes and status handling behavior are described in the following subsections.

##### 4. 2. 3. 3. 1. 4. 1 Printer SOP Class Operations (N-GET)

Hardcopy AE uses the Printer SOP Class N-GET operation to obtain information about the current printer status. The attributes obtained via N-GET are listed in the Table below :

**Table 4. 2-36 PRINTER SOP CLASS N-GET REQUEST ATTRIBUTES**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source
Manufacturer	(0008, 0070)	LO	Provided by Printer	ANAP	Printer
Manufacturer's Model Name	(0008, 1090)	LO	Provided by Printer	ANAP	Printer
Device Serial Number	(0018, 1000)	LO	Provided by Printer	ANAP	Printer
Software Versions	(0018, 1020)	LO	Provided by Printer	ANAP	Printer
Printer Status	(2110, 0010)	CS	Provided by Printer	ALWAYS	Printer
Printer Status Info	(2110, 0020)	CS	Provided by Printer	ALWAYS	Printer
Printer Name	(2110, 0030)	LO	Provided by Printer	ANAP	Printer

The Printer Status information is evaluated as follows :

1. If Printer status (2110, 0010) is FAILURE, the Hardcopy AE is terminated and status is user informed.
2. If Printer status (2110, 0010) is NORMAL or WARNING, the Hardcopy AE continues to print.

The behavior of Hardcopy AE when encountering status codes in a N-GET response is summarized in the Table below :

**Table 4. 2-37 PRINTER SOP CLASS N-GET RESPONSE STATUS HANDLING BEHAVIOR**

Service Status	Further Meaning	Error Code	Behavior
Success	Success	0000	The request to get printer status information was success.
*	*	Any other status code.	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the print-job is terminated. The status is reported to the user.

##### 4. 2. 3. 3. 1. 4. 2 Printer SOP Class Notifications (N-EVENT-REPORT)

Hardcopy AE is capable of receiving an N-EVENT-REPORT request at any time during an association.

The behavior of Hardcopy AE when receiving Event Types within the N-EVENT-REPORT is summarized in the Table below :

**Table 4. 2-38 PRINTER SOP CLASS N-EVENT-REPORT BEHAVIOUR**

Event Type Name	Event Type ID	Behavior
Normal	1	The print session continues to be printed.
Warning	2	The print session continues to be printed. The Warning status is not reported to user.
Failure	3	The print session is terminated. The Failure is reported to user.
*	*	The print session is terminated. The Failure is reported to user.

The reasons for returning specific status codes in an N-EVENT-REPORT response are summarized in the Table below :

**Table 4. 2-39 PRINTER SOP CLASS N-EVENT-REPORT RESPONSE STATUS REASONS**

Service Status	Further Meaning	Error Code	Reasons
Success	Success	0000	The notification event has been successfully received.
Failure	No Such Event Type	0113H	An invalid Event Type ID was supplied in the N-EVENT-REPORT request.
Failure	Processing Failure	0110H	An internal error occurred during processing of the N-EVENT-REPORT. A short description of the error will be returned in Error Comment (0000, 0902) .

#### 4. 2. 3. 3. 1. 5 SOP Specific Conformance for the Film Session SOP Class

Hardcopy AE supports the following DIMSE operations for the Film Session SOP Class :

- N-CREATE
- N-DELETE

Details of the supported attributes and status handling behavior are described in the following subsections.

#### 4. 2. 3. 3. 1. 5. 1 Film Session SOP Class Operations (N-CREATE)

The attributes supplied in an N-CREATE Request are listed in the Table below. The values are typical and may be configured by the CSE :

**Table 4. 2-40 FILM SESSION SOP CLASS N-CREATE REQUEST ATTRIBUTES**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source
Number of Copies	(2000, 0010)	IS	1 . . 9	ALWAYS	CONFIG
Print Priority	(2000, 0020)	CS	HIGH, MED, or LOW	ALWAYS	CONFIG
Medium Type	(2000, 0030)	CS	BLUE FILM, CLEAR FILM, or PAPER	ALWAYS	CONFIG

Film Destination	(2000, 0040)	CS	MAGAZINE or PROCESSOR	ALWAYS	CONFIG
Memory Allocation	(2000, 0060)	IS		ANAP	CONFIG

The behavior of Hardcopy AE when encountering status codes in an N-CREATE response is summarized in the Table below :

**Table 4. 2-41 FILM SESSION SOP CLASS N-CREATE RESPONSE STATUS HANDLING BEHAVIOR**

Service Status	Further Meaning	Error Code	Behavior
Success	Success	0000	The SCP has completed the operation successfully.
Warning	Attribute Value Out of Range	0116H	The N-CREATE operation is considered successful and the status is not reported to the user.
Warning	Attribute List Error	0107H	The N-CREATE operation is considered successful and the status is not reported to the user.
*	*	Any other status code.	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the print session is terminated. The status is reported to the user.

#### 4. 2. 3. 3. 1. 5. 2 Film Session SOP Class Operations (N-DELETE)

The behavior of Hardcopy AE when encountering status codes in an N-DELETE response is summarized in the Table below :

**Table 4. 2-42 FILM SESSION SOP CLASS N-DELETE RESPONSE STATUS HANDLING BEHAVIOR**

Service Status	Further Meaning	Error Code	Behavior
Success	Success	0000	The SCP has completed the operation successfully.
*	*	Any other status code.	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the print session is terminated.

#### 4. 2. 3. 3. 1. 6 SOP Specific Conformance for the Film Box SOP Class

Hardcopy AE supports the following DIMSE operations for the Film Box SOP Class :

- N-CREATE
- N-ACTION

Details of the supported attributes and status handling behavior are described in the following subsections.

##### 4. 2. 3. 3. 1. 6. 1 Film Box SOP Class Operations (N-CREATE)

The attributes supplied in an N-CREATE Request are listed in the Table below. The values are typical and may be configured by the CSE :

**Table 4. 2-43 FILM BOX SOP CLASS N-CREATE REQUEST ATTRIBUTES**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source
Image Display Format	(2010, 0010)	ST	STANDARD\m, n	ALWAYS	CONFIG
Film Orientation	(2010, 0040)	CS	PORTRAIT or LANDSCAPE	ALWAYS	CONFIG
Film Size ID	(2010, 0050)	CS	14INX17IN, 14INX14IN, 11INX14IN, 11INX11IN, 8_5INX11IN, 8INX10IN	ALWAYS	CONFIG
Magnification Type	(2010, 0060)	CS	REPLICATE, BILINEAR, CUBIC or NONE	ALWAYS	CONFIG
Smoothing Type	(2010, 0080)	CS		ANAP	CONFIG
Border Density	(2010, 0100)	CS	BLACK or WHITE	ALWAYS	CONFIG
Empty Image Density	(2010, 0110)	CS	BLACK or WHITE	ALWAYS	CONFIG
Min Density	(2010, 0120)	US	0 . . 329	ALWAYS	CONFIG
Max Density	(2010, 0130)	US	1 . . 330	ALWAYS	CONFIG
Trim	(2010, 0140)	CS	YES or NO	ANAP	CONFIG
Configuration Information	(2010, 0150)	ST	Set if requested by Printer	ANAP	CONFIG
Referenced Film Session Sequence	(2010, 0500)	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO
> Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008, 1150)	UI	1. 2. 840. 10008. 5. 1. 1. 1	ALWAYS	AUTO
> Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008, 1155)	UI	From created Film Session SOP Instance	ALWAYS	AUTO

The behavior of Hardcopy AE when encountering status codes in an N-CREATE response is summarized in the Table below :

**Table 4. 44 FILM BOX SOP CLASS N-CREATE RESPONSE STATUS HANDLING BEHAVIOR**

Service Status	Further Meaning	Error Code	Behavior
Success	Success	0000	The SCP has completed the operation successfully.
Warning	Requested Min Density or Max Density outside of printer's operating range	B605H	The N-CREATE operation is considered successful I and the status is not reported to the user.
*	*	Any other status	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the print-job is terminated. The status is

		code.	reported to the user.
--	--	-------	-----------------------

#### 4. 2. 3. 3. 1. 6. 2 Film Box SOP Class Operations (N-ACTION)

An N-ACTION Request is issued to instruct the Print SCP to print the contents of the Film Box. The Action Reply argument in an N-ACTION response is not evaluated.

The behavior of Hardcopy AE when encountering status codes in an N-ACTION response is summarized in the Table below :

**Table 4. 2-45 FILM BOX SOP CLASS N-ACTION RESPONSE STATUS HANDLING BEHAVIOR**

Service Status	Further Meaning	Error Code	Behavior
Success	Success	0000	The SCP has completed the operation successfully. The film has been accepted for printing.
Warning	Film Box SOP Instance hierarchy does not contain Image Box SOP Instances (empty page)	B603H	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the print-job is terminated. The status is reported to the user.
Warning	Image size is larger than Image Box size. The image has been demagnified.	B604H	The N-ACTION operation is considered successful and the status is not reported to the user.
Warning	Image size is larger than Image Box size. The image has been cropped to fit.	B609H	The N-ACTION operation is considered successful and the status is not reported to the user.
Warning	Image size or Combined Print Image Size is larger than Image Box size. The image or combined Print Image has been decimated to fit.	B60AH	The N-ACTION operation is considered successful and the status is not reported to the user.
Failure	Unable to create Print Job SOP Instance ; print queue is full.	C602	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the status is reported to the user.
Failure	Image size is larger than Image Box size.	C603	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the status is reported to the user.
Failure	Combined Print Image Size is larger than Image Box size.	C613	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the status is reported to the user.
*	*	Any other status code.	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the status is reported to the user.

#### 4. 2. 3. 3. 1. 7 SOP Specific Conformance for the Image Box SOP Class

Hardcopy AE supports the following DIMSE operations for the Basic Grayscale and Basic Color Image Box SOP Classes :

— N-SET

Details of the supported attributes and status handling behavior are described in the following subsections.

#### 4. 2. 3. 3. 1. 7. 1 Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class Operations (N-SET)

The attributes supplied in an N-SET Grayscale Image Box Request are listed in the Table below :

**Table 4. 2-46 BASIC GRAYSCALE IMAGE BOX SOP CLASS N-SET REQUEST ATTRIBUTES**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source
Image Position	(2020, 0010)	US	1 to maximum image position allowed for the Image Display Format (2010, 0010)	ALWAYS	AUTO
Polarity	(2020, 0020)	CS	NORMAL or REVERSE	ALWAYS	CONFIG
Basic Grayscale Image Sequence	(2020, 0110)	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO
> Samples Per Pixel	(0028, 0002)	US	1	ALWAYS	AUTO
> Photometric Interpretation	(0028, 0004)	CS	MONOCHROME2	ALWAYS	AUTO
> Rows	(0028, 0010)	US	Copied from source image	ALWAYS	AUTO
> Columns	(0028, 0011)	US	Copied from source image	ALWAYS	AUTO
> Pixel Aspect Ratio	(0028, 0034)	IS	Copied from source image	ANAP	AUTO
> Bits Allocated	(0028, 0100)	US	8	ALWAYS	AUTO
> Bits Stored	(0028, 0101)	US	8	ALWAYS	AUTO
> High Bit	(0028, 0102)	US	7	ALWAYS	AUTO
> Pixel Representation	(0028, 0103)	US	0	ALWAYS	AUTO
> Pixel Data	(7FE0, 0010)	OW	Pixels from source image	ALWAYS	AUTO

The behavior of Hardcopy AE when encountering status codes in an N-SET response is summarized in Table 4. 2-48.

#### 4. 2. 3. 3. 1. 7. 2 Basic Color Image Box SOP Class Operations (N-SET)

The attributes supplied in an N-SET Color Image Box Request are listed in the Table below :

**Table 4. 2-47 BASIC COLOR IMAGE BOX SOP CLASS N-SET REQUEST ATTRIBUTES**

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source
Image Position	(2020, 0010)	US	1 to maximum image position allowed for the Image Display Format (2010, 0010)	ALWAYS	AUTO
Polarity	(2020, 0020)	CS	Printer may ignore the value	ALWAYS	AUTO
Preformatted Color Image Sequence	(2020, 0111)	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO
> Samples Per Pixel	(0028, 0002)	US	3	ALWAYS	AUTO
> Photometric Interpretation	(0028, 0004)	CS	RGB	ALWAYS	AUTO
> Planar Configuration	(0028, 0006)	US	0 or 1 (default is 1)	ALWAYS	CONFIG <sup>†</sup> 1
> Rows	(0028, 0010)	US	Copied from source image	ALWAYS	AUTO
> Columns	(0028, 0011)	US	Copied from source image	ALWAYS	AUTO
> Pixel Aspect Ratio	(0028, 0034)	IS	Copied from source image	ANAP	AUTO
> Bits Allocated	(0028, 0100)	US	8	ALWAYS	AUTO
> Bits Stored	(0028, 0101)	US	8	ALWAYS	AUTO
> High Bit	(0028, 0102)	US	7	ALWAYS	AUTO
> Pixel Representation	(0028, 0103)	US	0	ALWAYS	AUTO
> Pixel Data	(7FE0, 0010)	OW	Pixels from source image	ALWAYS	AUTO

<sup>†</sup> The Planar Configuration could be configured by the CSE referencing the DICOM Conformance Statement of the remote printer.

The behavior of Hardcopy AE when encountering status codes in an N-SET response is summarized in Table 4. 2-48.

**Table 4. 2-48 IMAGE BOX SOP CLASSES N-SET RESPONSE STATUS HANDLING BEHAVIOR**

Service Status	Further Meaning	Error Code	Behavior
Success	Success	0000	The SCP has completed the operation successfully. Image successfully stored in Image Box.
Warning	Image size is larger than Image Box size. The image has been demagnified.	B604	The N-SET operation is considered successful and the

			status is not reported.
Warning	Requested Min Density or Max Density outside of printer's operating range.	B605	The N-SET operation is considered successful and the status is not reported.
Warning	Image size is larger than Image Box size. The image has been cropped to fit.	B609	The N-SET operation is considered successful and the status is not reported.
Warning	Image size or Combined Print Image Size is larger than Image Box size. The image or combined Print Image has been decimated to fit.	B60A	The N-SET operation is considered successful and the status is not reported.
Failure	Image size is larger than Image Box size.	C603	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the status is reported to the user.
Failure	Insufficient memory in printer to store the image.	C605	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the status is reported to the user.
Failure	Combined Print Image Size is larger than Image Box size.	C613	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the status is reported to the user.
*	*	Any other status code.	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the status is reported to the user.

#### 4. 2. 3. 4 Association Acceptance Policy

The Hardcopy Application Entity does not accept Associations.

### 4. 3 NETWORK INTERFACES

#### 4. 3. 1 Physical Network Interface

This product supports a single network interface and the 100baseTX or 10base is automatically detected by the interface.

**Table 4. 3-1 SUPPORTED PHYSICAL NETWORK INTERFACES**

Ethernet 100baseTX or 10baseT is automatically detected
---

#### 4. 3. 2 Additional Protocols

This product may be configured to get the local configuration via the DHCP and to synchronize the system time with the NTP server. However it does not conform to other System Management Profiles as DNS nor LDAP.

#### 4. 3. 3 IPv4 and IPv6 Support

This product supports IPv4 connections only.



## 4. 4 CONFIGURATION

### 4. 4. 1 AE Title/Presentation Address Mapping

#### 4. 4. 1. 1 Local AE Titles

All local applications share the same AE Titles and TCP/IP Address configured at the Local AET registry in the DICOM Store/Send GUI. The AE Title, Station Name, IP Address, and Port Number must be configured during installation, since no default values are provided and not automatically configured.

**Table 4. 4-1 AE TITLE CONFIGURATION TABLE**

Application Entity	Default AE Title	Default TCP/IP Port
Storage	No Default	Not Applicable
Workflow	same as Storage	104
Hardcopy	same as Storage	Not Applicable

#### 4. 4. 1. 2 Remote AE Title/Presentation Address Mapping

The AE Titles, Station Names, IP Addresses, and Port numbers of remote applications are configured through the DICOM Store/Send, Printer, SR, and IHE GUI.

Some characters allowed for VR AE may not be used to represent the local and remote AE Titles as shown in the table below :

**Table 4. 4-2 FORBIDDEN CHARACTERS FOR AE TITLE**

Forbidden characters for AE Title	; : " < > * \   ? ,
-----------------------------------	---------------------

##### 4. 4. 1. 2. 1 Workflow

The Application Entity Title, Station Name, IP Address, and the Port Number of the remote Modality Worklist SCP are registered at the Worklist row of DICOM-Server GUI. Optionally the Application Entity Titles, Station Names, IP Addresses, and the Port numbers of remote MPPS server and Storage Commitment (Image Manager) should be registered in the IHE/Auto Delete GUI before each service is used.

Only one Storage Commitment server can be activated although the destinations of image storage and SR storage may be registered separately.

##### 4. 4. 1. 2. 2 Storage

The Application Entity Titles, Station Names, IP Addresses, and the Port Numbers of the remote Storage SCPs receiving images are registered at the Remote1 to Remote5 rows of DICOM-Server GUI. The Multiple storage destinations can be activated by pressing the "1" through "5" button in the GUI.

The Application Entity Titles, Station Names, IP Addresses, and the Port Numbers of the remote Storage SCPs receiving Structured Reports are registered at DICOM-SR GUI. The destinations of Structured Report storage may not be same as the destinations of image storage.

#### 4. 4. 1. 2. 3 Hardcopy

The Application Entity Titles, Station Names, IP Addresses, and the Port Numbers of the remote Hardcopy SCPs are registered in the DICOM Printer GUI. Although the Multiple Hardcopy destinations may be registered, only one destination must be activated by pressing the "1" through "5" button in the GUI. The same Application Entity may be registered to configure different Hardcopy settings for selections by the user's preference.

#### 4. 4. 2 Parameters

A large number of parameters related to acquisition and general operation can be configured using the DICOM configuration user interface. The Table below shows those configuration parameters relevant to DICOM communication.

**Table 4. 4-10 CONFIGURATION PARAMETERS TABLE**

Parameter	Configurable (Yes/No)	Default Value
<b>General Parameters</b>		
Max PDU Receive Size	Yes : between 8K - 128K bytes	28K bytes
Max PDU Send Size (larger PDUs will never be sent, even if the receiver supports a larger Max PDU Receive Size. If the receiver supports a smaller Max PDU Receive Size then the Max PDU Send Size will be reduced accordingly for the duration of the Association. Max PDU Receive Size information is exchanged during DICOM Association Negotiation in the Maximum Length Sub-Item of the A-ASSOCIATION-RQ and A-ASSOCIATE-AC)	No	128K Bytes
Time-out waiting for a acceptance or rejection response to an Association Request (Application Level Timeout)	Yes	30 s
Time-out waiting for a response to an Association release request (Application Level Timeout)	Yes	30 s
Time-out waiting for completion of a TCP/IP connect request (Low-level timeout)	No	20 s
Time-out awaiting a Response to a DIMSE Request (Low-Level Timeout)	Yes	30 s
Time-out for waiting for data between TCP/IP-packets (Low Level Timeout)	Yes	30 s
<b>Modality Worklist Parameters</b>		
Modality Worklist SCU time-out waiting for the final response to a C-FIND-RQ	Yes	30 s
Maximum number of Worklist Items	No	500
Supported Transfer Syntaxes for Modality Worklist	Yes	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian
Query Worklist for specific Scheduled Station AE Title	Yes	No default
Query Worklist for specific Modality Value	No	US

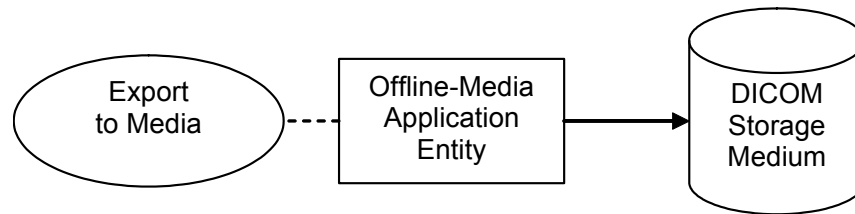
Parameter	Configurable (Yes/No)	Default Value
<b>MPPS Parameters</b>		
MPPS SCU time-out waiting for a response to a N-CREATE-RQ	Yes	30 s
MPPS SCU time-out waiting for a response to a N-SET-RQ	Yes	30 s
Supported Transfer Syntaxes for MPPS	Yes	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian
<b>Storage Commitment Parameters</b>		
Timeout waiting for a Storage Commitment Notification (maximum duration of applicability for a Storage Commitment Transaction UID) .	Yes	1 hours
Maximum number of simultaneously accepted Associations by the Storage AE	No	1
Delay association release after sending a Storage Commitment Request (wait for a Storage Commitment Notification over the same association) .	No	5 s
<b>Storage Parameters</b>		
Storage SCU time-out waiting for a response to a C-STORE-RQ	Yes	30 s
Maximum number of simultaneously initiated Associations by the Storage AE	Yes	1
Supported Transfer Syntaxes (separately configurable for each Presentation Context)	Yes	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian RLE Lossless <sup>1</sup> JPEG Baseline <sup>1</sup>
<b>Print Parameters</b>		
Print SCU time-out waiting for a response to a N-CREATE-RQ	Yes	30 s
Print SCU time-out waiting for a response to a N-SET-RQ	Yes	30 s
Print SCU time-out waiting for a response to a N-ACTION-RQ	Yes	30 s
Supported Transfer Syntaxes	Yes	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian

Note : 1. RLE or JPEG is not used for Structured Report storage.

## 5 MEDIA INTERCHANGE

### 5.1 IMPLEMENTATION MODEL

#### 5.1.1 Application Data Flow



**Figure 5. 1-1 APPLICATION DATA FLOW DIAGRAM FOR MEDIA STORAGE**

- The Offline-Media Application Entity exports Ultrasound and Ultrasound Multi-frame images, and Structured Reports to some kinds of media. It is associated with the local real-world activity "STORE" button or "DICOM" button.

#### 5.1.2 Functional Definition of AEs

##### 5.1.2.1 Functional Definition of Offline-Media Application Entity

The Media Application Entity can be requested in two modes. After the patient identification is supplied by the operator, pressing the "STORE" button will directly pass an image to the Offline-Media Application Entity. Or when it is configured to store the image in the local drive, the image is buffered in the drive for later reference. By pressing the "DICOM" button in the "REVIEW" GUI, the images selected by the operator will be sent to the Offline-Media Application Entity. "CD-R" button will export the images to the CD-R media from CD-R Buffer.

#### 5.1.3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities

At least one object instance must exist and be selected before the Offline-Media Application Entity can be invoked. The operator can insert DVD-RAM, a new CD-R media, or a USB storage device at any time before or after invocation of the Offline-Media Application Entity. The Offline-Media Application Entity will wait indefinitely for a media to be inserted before starting to write to the CD-R device. If no CD-R media is available the export job can be canceled from the job queue.

#### 5.1.4 File Meta Information Options

The implementation information written to the File Meta Header in each file is :

**Table 5. 1-1 DICOM IMPLEMENTATION CLASS AND VERSION FOR MEDIA STORAGE**

Implementation Class UID	1. 2. 392. 200039. 110
--------------------------	------------------------

Implementation Version Name	ALOKA20120525 (subject to change without notice)
-----------------------------	---

## 5.2 AE SPECIFICATIONS

### 5.2.1 Offline-Media Application Entity Specification

The Offline-Media Application Entity provides standard conformance to the DICOM Interchange Option of the Media Storage Service Class. The Application Profiles and roles are listed below :

**Table 5. 2-1 APPLICATION PROFILES AND ROLES FOR OFFLINE-MEDIA**

Application Profiles Supported	Single Frame	Multi-Frame	Role
Image Display	STD-US-ID-SF- CDR/DVD-RAM/USB <sup>1</sup>	STD-US-ID-MF- CDR/DVD-RAM/USB <sup>1</sup>	FSC
Spatial Calibration	STD-US-SC-SF- CDR/DVD-RAM/USB <sup>1</sup>	STD-US-SC-MF- CDR/DVD-RAM/USB <sup>1</sup>	
Combined Calibration	STD-US-CC-SF- CDR/DVD-RAM/USB <sup>1</sup>	STD-US-CC-MF- CDR/DVD-RAM/USB <sup>1</sup>	

Note : 1. USB is an extended media sub class.

#### 5.2.1.1 File Meta Information for the Application Entity

The Source Application Entity Title included in the File Meta Header is same that of local Storage AET.

#### 5.2.1.2 Real-World Activities

##### 5.2.1.2.1 Activity – Export to Media

The Offline-Media Application Entity acts as an FSC using the interchange option when requested to export SOP Instances from the local database to a DVD-RAM or CD-R media.

Object Instances can be added to a DVD-RAM medium and if it reaches full, the user will be prompted to replace to an empty medium. The DICOMDIR will be updated each time an object instance is successfully written to it.

When the object instance is exported to CD-R, the user will be prompted to insert an empty CD-R for each export. The contents of the export job will be written together with a corresponding DICOMDIR to a single-session CD-R. Writing in multi-session mode is not supported.

##### 5.2.1.2.1.1 Media Storage Application Profiles

The supported Offline-Media Application Profiles are listed in Table 5. 2-1.

##### 5.2.1.2.1.1.1 Options

The Offline-Media Application Entity supports the SOP Classes and Transfer Syntaxes listed in the Table below :

**Table 5. 2-2 IODS, SOP CLASSES AND TRANSFER SYNTAXES FOR OFFLINE MEDIA**

Information Object Definition	SOP Class UID	Transfer Syntax	Transfer Syntax UID
Media Storage Directory Storage	1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 3. 10	Explicit VR Little Endian	1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2. 1
Ultrasound Image Storage	1. 2. 840. 10008. 5. 1. 4. 1. 1. 6. 1	Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian JPEG Baseline Compression RLE Lossless Compression	1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2. 1 1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2 1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2. 4. 50 1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2. 5
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	1. 2. 840. 10008. 5. 1. 4. 1. 1. 3. 1	Explicit VR Little Endian Implicit VR Little Endian JPEG Baseline Compression RLE Lossless Compression	1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2. 1 1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2 1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2. 4. 50 1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2. 5
Ultrasound Line Data Storage	1. 2. 392. 200039. 110. 9. 2	Explicit VR Little Endian	1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2. 1
Comprehensive SR	1. 2. 840. 10008. 5. 1. 4. 1. 1. 88. 33	Explicit VR Little Endian	1. 2. 840. 10008. 1. 2. 1

### 5. 3 AUGMENTED AND PRIVATE APPLICATION PROFILES

This product may create Ultrasound Line Data Storage objects of Private SOP Class according to operator's instruction. The IODs in Table 5. 2-2 may be written to the USB storage devices.

### 5. 4 MEDIA CONFIGURATION

The Application Entity Title for Media Services is same that is configured for Storage Service :

**Table 5. 4-1 AE TITLE CONFIGURATION TABLE**

Application Entity	Default AE Title
Offline-Media	No default

## **6 SUPPORT OF CHARACTER SETS**

All DICOM applications of this product support the

ISO\_IR 100 (ISO 8859-1 : 1987 Latin Alphabet No. 1 supplementary set)

## **7 SECURITY**

The product supports a limited security measures described below. It is still assumed that it is used within a secured environment.

a. The software system can optionally be protected against the malware, such as worms, viruses, Trojans and buffer-overflow threats.

b. Most TCP packets to ports other than the standard DICOM 104 are normally blocked.

c. It is recommended that any communication with external hosts and services outside the locally secured environment use appropriate secure network channels (e. g. such as a Virtual Private Network (VPN) )

Other network security procedures such as automated intrusion detection may be appropriate in some environments. Additional security features may be established by the local security policy and are beyond the scope of this conformance statement.



## 8 ANNEXES

### 8.1 IOD CONTENTS

#### 8.1.1 Created SOP Instances

Table 8. 1-1 specifies the attributes of an Ultrasound and Ultrasound Multi-frame Image transmitted by the storage application of this product.

Table 8. 1-2 specifies the attributes of an Ultrasound Line Data transmitted by the storage application of this product.

Table 8. 1-3 specifies the attributes of a Structured Report transmitted by the storage application of this product.

The following tables use a number of abbreviations. The abbreviations used in the “Presence of ...” column are :

ALWAYS	Always Present
ANAP	Attribute Not Always Present
VNAP	Value Not Always Present (attribute sent zero length if no value is present)
EMPTY	Attribute is sent without a value

The abbreviations used in the “Source” column :

MWL	the attribute value source Modality Worklist
USER	the attribute value source is from User input
AUTO	the attribute value is generated automatically
MPPS	the attribute value is the same as that use for Modality Performed Procedure Step
CONFIG	the attribute value source is a configurable parameter

Attributes in *Italic* are additions to the Standard Information Entity Modules.

#### 8.1.1.1 Ultrasound and Ultrasound Multi-frame Image IODs

**Table 8. 1-1 IOD OF ULTRASOUND AND ULTRASOUND MULTI-FRAME IMAGE SOP INSTANCES**

IE	Module	Reference	Presence of Module	
			US	US-mf
Patient	Patient	Table 8. 1-4	ALWAYS	ALWAYS
	Clinical Trial Subject	-	Not used	Not used
Study	General Study	Table 8. 1-5	ALWAYS	ALWAYS
	Patient Study	Table 8. 1-6	ALWAYS	ALWAYS
	Clinical Trial Study	-	Not used	Not used

Series	General Series	Table 8. 1-7	ALWAYS	ALWAYS
	Clinical Trial Series	-	Not used	Not used
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference	-	Not used	Not used
	Synchronization	-	Not used	Not used
Equipment	General Equipment	Table 8. 1-8	ALWAYS	ALWAYS
Image	General Image	Table 8. 1-9	ALWAYS	ALWAYS
	Contrast/bolus	Table 8. 1-10	ANAP	ANAP
	Cine	Table 8. 1-11	Not used	ALWAYS
	Frame Pointers	Table 8. 1-12	Not used	ALWAYS
	Multi-Frame	Table 8. 1-13	Not used	ALWAYS
	US Region Calibration	Table 8. 1-18	ANAP	ANAP
	US Image	Table 8. 1-19	ALWAYS	ALWAYS
	Palette Color Lookup Table	Table 8. 1-14	Only if (0028, 0004) equals to "PALETTE COLOR"	Only if (0028, 0004) equals to "PALETTE COLOR"
	Image Pixel	Table 8. 1-15	ALWAYS	ALWAYS
	Overlay Plane	-	Not used	Not used
	VOI LUT	Table 8. 1-16	Only if (0028, 0004) equals to "MONOCHROME2"	Only if (0028, 0004) equals to "MONOCHROME2"
	SOP Common	Table 8. 1-17	ALWAYS	ALWAYS

### 8. 1. 1. 2      **Ultrasound Line Data IOD**

**Table 8. 1-2 IOD OF CREATED ULTRASOUND LINE DATA STORAGE SOP INSTANCES**

<b>IE</b>	<b>Module</b>	<b>Reference</b>	<b>Presence of Module</b>
Patient	Patient	Table 8. 1-4	ALWAYS
Study	General Study	Table 8. 1-5	ALWAYS
	Patient Study	Table 8. 1-6	ALWAYS
Series	General Series	Table 8. 1-7	ALWAYS
Equipment	General Equipment	Table 8. 1-8	ALWAYS
Image	General Image	Table 8. 1-9	ALWAYS
	Cine	Table 8. 1-11	ALWAYS
	Frame Pointers	Table 8. 1-12	ALWAYS
	Multi-Frame	Table 8. 1-13	ALWAYS
	US Region Calibration	Table 8. 1-18	ANAP
	US Image	Table 8. 1-19	ALWAYS
	Palette Color Lookup Table	Table 8. 1-14	ALWAYS
	Image Pixel	Table 8. 1-15	ANAP
	<i>Private Application</i>	<i>Table 8. 2-1</i>	<i>ALWAYS</i>
SOP Common	Table 8. 1-17	ALWAYS	

**8. 1. 1. 3 Comprehensive SR IOD****Table 8. 1-3 IOD OF CREATED COMPREHENSIVE SR SOP INSTANCES**

IE	Module	Reference	Presence of Module
Patient	Patient	Table 8. 1-4	ALWAYS
	Specimen Identification	-	Not used
	Clinical Trial Subject	-	Not used
Study	General Study	Table 8. 1-5	ALWAYS
	Patient Study	Table 8. 1-6	ALWAYS
	Clinical Trial Study	-	Not used
Series	SR Document Series	Table 8. 1-20	ALWAYS
	Clinical Trial Series	-	Not used
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference	-	Not used
	Synchronization	-	Not used
Equipment	General Equipment	Table 8. 1-8	ALWAYS
Document	SR Document General	Table 8. 1-21	ALWAYS
	SR Document Content	Table 8. 1-22	ALWAYS
	SOP Common	Table 8. 1-17	ALWAYS

**8. 1. 1. 4 Common Modules****Table 8. 1-4 PATIENT MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCES**

Tag	VR	Attribute Name	Value	Presence of Value	Source
(0010, 0010)	PN	Patient's Name	From Modality Worklist or input by user. Values supplied via Modality Worklist will be entered as received. Values supplied via user input will contain all 5 components (some possibly empty) . Maximum 64 characters.	VNAP	MWL/ USER
(0010, 0020)	LO	Patient ID	From Modality Worklist or input by user. Maximum 64 characters.	ALWAYS	MWL/ USER
(0010, 0030)	DA	Patient's Birth Date	From Modality Worklist or input by user	VNAP	MWL/ USER
(0010, 0040)	CS	Patient's Sex	From Modality Worklist or input by user	VNAP	MWL/ USER

**Table 8. 1-5 GENERAL STUDY MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCES**

Tag	VR	Attribute Name	Value	Presence of Value	Source
(0008, 0020)	DA	Study Date	"yyyymmdd"	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0008, 0030)	TM	Study Time	"hhmmss"	ALWAYS	AUTO

(0008, 0050)	SH	Accession Number	From Modality Worklist or input by user	VNAP	MWL/ USER
(0008, 0090)	PN	Referring Physician's Name	From Modality Worklist or Input by user	VNAP	MWL/ USER
(0008, 1030)	LO	Study Description	User input : Comment text box in study list. Maximum 64 bytes.  From Modality Worklist : Get from (0032, 1060) Requested Procedure Description (0040, 0007) or Scheduled Procedure Step Description. (This function works only when the setting is turned on in "ID Option". )	ANAP	USER/ MWL
(0008, 1032)	SQ	Procedure Code Sequence	From Modality Worklist, mapped from Requested Procedure Code Sequence (0032, 1064)	ANAP <sup>1</sup>	MWL
> Include "Code Sequence Macro"					
(0008, 1110)	SQ	Referenced Study Sequence	From Modality Worklist	ANAP <sup>1</sup>	MWL
> (0008, 1150)	UI	Referenced SOP Class UID	From Modality Worklist	VNAP	MWL
> (0008, 1155)	UI	Referenced SOP Instance UID	From Modality Worklist	VNAP	MWL
(0008, 1060)	PN	Name of Physician (s) reading Study.	Entered as "Reporting Phys" in the New Patient Registration	ANAP <sup>1</sup>	USER
(0020, 000D)	UI	Study Instance UID	From Modality Worklist or generated by device	ALWAYS	MWL/ AUTO
(0020, 0010)	SH	Study ID	Copied from Requested Procedure ID (0040, 1001) in Worklist or generated by device. User may modify the value.	ALWAYS	MWL/ AUTO/ USER
(0032, 1060)	LO	<i>Requested Procedure Description</i>	<i>From Modality Worklist</i>	VNAP <sup>1</sup>	MWL

Note : 1. Attribute Not Present in Structured Report.

**Table 8. 1-6 PATIENT STUDY MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCES**

Tag	VR	Attribute Name	Value	Presence of Value	Source
(0010, 1010)	AS	Patient's Age	Calculated from DoB input on base of actual Date	ANAP	AUTO

(0010, 1020)	DS	Patient's Size	From Modality Worklist or user input	ANAP	MWL/ USER
(0010, 1030)	DS	Patient's Weight	From Modality Worklist or user input	ANAP	MWL/ USER
(0010, 2000)	LO	Medical Alerts	From Modality Worklist	VNAP <sup>1</sup>	MWL
(0010, 2110)	LO	Contrast Allergies	From Modality Worklist	VNAP <sup>1</sup>	MWL
(0010, 2180)	SH	Occupation	From Modality Worklist or User input	ANAP	MWL/ USER
(0010, 21D0)	DA	Last Menstrual Date	From Modality Worklist or User input	ANAP <sup>1</sup>	MWL/ USER
(0038, 0050)	LO	Special Needs	From Modality Worklist	VNAP <sup>1</sup>	MWL

Note : 1. Attribute Not Present in Structured Report.

**Table 8. 1-7 GENERAL SERIES MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCES**

Tag	VR	Attribute Name	Value	Presence of Value	Source
(0008, 0021)	DA	Series Date	"yyyymmdd" (updated if re-acquired from DICOM file)	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0008, 0031)	TM	Series Time	"hhmmss" (updated if re-acquired from DICOM file)	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0008, 0060)	CS	Modality	"US"	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0008, 103E)	LO	Series Description	User input : Maximum 64 bytes.  From Modality Worklist : Get from (0040, 0007) Scheduled Procedure Step Description or (0032, 1060) Requested Procedure Description. (This function works only when the setting is turned on in "ID Option". )	ANAP	USER/ MWL
(0008, 1070)	PN	Operator's Name	Operator field in Study list. Maximum 64 characters.	ANAP	USER
(0008, 1111)	SQ	Referenced Performed Procedure Step Sequence	Identifies the MPPS SOP Instance to which this image is related (absent if re-acquired from DICOM file)	ANAP	MPPS
> (0008, 1150)	UI	Referenced SOP Class UID	MPPS SOP Class UID	ALWAYS	MPPS
> (0008, 1155)	UI	Referenced SOP Instance UID	MPPS SOP Instance UID	ALWAYS	MPPS
(0018, 0015)	CS	Body Part Examined	Set by user from a pick list	ANAP	USER

(0018, 1030)	LO	Protocol Name	Application type selected by user	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0020, 000E)	UI	Series Instance UID	Generated by device (updated if re-acquired from DICOM file)	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0020, 0011)	IS	Series Number	Generated by device	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0020, 0060)	CS	Laterality	Set by user from a pick list	ANAP	USER
(0032, 1032)	PN	<i>Requesting Physician</i>	<i>From Modality Worklist</i>	<i>VNAP</i>	<i>MWL</i>
(0040, 0244)	DA	Performed Procedure Step Start Date	Same as Series Date (0008, 0021) (absent if re-acquired from DICOM file)	ALWAYS	MPPS
(0040, 0245)	TM	Performed Procedure Step Start Time	Same as Series Time (0008, 0031) (absent if re-acquired from DICOM file)	ALWAYS	MPPS
(0040, 0253)	SH	Performed Procedure Step ID	Sequence Number (absent if re-acquired from DICOM file)	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0040, 0254)	LO	Performed Procedure Step Description	Input by user Same as MPPS. From user input. Maximum 64 characters. (absent if re-acquired from DICOM file)	ANAP	USER
(0040, 0260)	SQ	Performed Protocol Code Sequence	Derived from Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence. May be modified by user. (absent if re-acquired from DICOM file)	ANAP	AUTO USER
> Include "Code Sequence Macro"					
(0040, 0275)	SQ	Request Attributes Sequence	Zero or 1 item will be present	ANAP	AUTO
> (0032, 1060)	LO	Requested Procedure Description	From Modality Worklist	ANAP	MWL
> (0040, 0007)	LO	Scheduled Procedure Step Description	From Modality Worklist	ANAP	MWL
> (0040, 0008)	SQ	Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence	From Modality Worklist	ANAP	MWL
>> Include "Code Sequence Macro"					
> (0040, 0009)	SH	Scheduled Procedure Step ID	From Modality Worklist	VNAP	MWL
> (0040, 1001)	SH	Requested Procedure ID	From Modality Worklist or Input by user.	VNAP	MWL/ USER

**Table 8. 1-8 GENERAL EQUIPMENT MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCES**

Tag	VR	Attribute Name	Value	Presence of Value	Source
(0008, 0070)	LO	Manufacturer	Hitachi Aloka Medical, Ltd.	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0008, 0080)	LO	Institution Name	From Configuration	VNAP	CONFIG
(0008, 0081)	ST	Institution Address	From Configuration	ANAP	CONFIG
(0008, 1010)	SH	Station Name	From Configuration	ALWAYS	CONFIG
(0008, 1040)	LO	Institutional Department Name	From Configuration	ANAP	CONFIG
(0008, 1090)	LO	Manufacturer's Model Name	F31	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0018, 1000)	LO	Device Serial Number	Built-in	ANAP	AUTO
(0018, 1020)	LO	Software Version (s)	Built-in	ALWAYS	AUTO

**Table 8. 1-9 GENERAL IMAGE MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCES**

Tag	VR	Attribute Name	Value	Presence of Value	Source
(0008, 0008)	CS	Image Type	ORIGINAL or DERIVED for value 1, PRIMARY or SECONDARY for value 2. See Table 8. 1-19 for value 3 and 4.	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0008, 0023)	DA	Content Date	"yyyymmdd"	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0008, 0033)	TM	Content Time	"hhmmss"	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0020, 0013)	IS	Instance Number	Generated by device	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0020, 0020)	CS	Patient Orientation	From Pull Down Menu or Input by user.	ANAP	USER
(0028, 2110)	CS	Lossy Image Compression	Generated by device	ANAP	AUTO
(0088, 0200)	SQ	Icon Image Sequence	If Private US Line Data Storage IOD Instance.	ANAP	AUTO

**Table 8. 1-10 CONTRAST/BOLUS MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCES**

Tag	VR	Attribute Name	Value	Presence of Value	Source
(0018, 0010)	LO	Contrast/Bolus Agent	From MWL or Input by user	ANAP	MWL/ USER
(0018, 1040)	LO	Contrast/Bolus Route	May be input by user	ANAP	USER
(0018, 1041)	DS	Contrast/Bolus Volume	May be input by user	ANAP	USER
(0018, 1042)	TM	Contrast/Bolus Start Time	Generated by device	ANAP	AUTO
(0018, 1043)	TM	Contrast/Bolus Stop Time	Generated by device	ANAP	AUTO
(0018, 1044)	DS	Contrast/Bolus Total Dose	May be input by user	ANAP	USER

**Table 8. 1-11 CINE MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCES**

Tag	VR	Attribute Name	Value	Presence of Value	Source
(0008, 2142)	IS	Start Trim	recommended loop start frame number	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0008, 2143)	IS	Stop Trim	recommended loop stop frame number	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0008, 2144)	IS	Recommended Display Frame Rate	frames per second [fps]	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0018, 0040)	IS	Cine Rate	frames per second [fps] (may change if re-acquired from DICOM file)	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0018, 0072)	DS	Effective Duration	0	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0018, 1063)	DS	Frame Time	If Frame Increment Pointer (0028, 0009) is Frame Time (may change if re-acquired from DICOM file)	ANAP	AUTO
(0018, 1065)	DS	Frame Time Vector	If Frame Increment Pointer (0028, 0009) is Frame Time Vector	ANAP	AUTO
(0018, 1066)	DS	Frame Delay	0	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0018, 1242)	IS	Actual Frame Duration	(may change if re-acquired from DICOM file)	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0018, 1244)	US	Preferred Playback Sequence	0=Loop	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0028, 6040)	US	R Wave Pointer		ANAP	AUTO

**Table 8. 1-12 FRAME POINTERS MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCES**

Tag	VR	Attribute Name	Value	Presence of Value	Source
(0028, 6010)	US	Representative Frame Number	May be used in multi-frame image (may change if re-acquired from DICOM file)	ANAP	AUTO

**Table 8. 1-13 MULTI-FRAME MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCES**

Tag	VR	Attribute Name	Value	Presence of Value	Source
(0028, 0008)	IS	Number of Frames		ALWAYS	AUTO
(0028, 0009)	AT	Frame Increment Pointer	(0018, 1063) or (0018, 1065)	ALWAYS	AUTO



**Table 8. 1-14 PALETTE COLOR LOOKUP TABLE MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCES**

Tag	VR	Attribute Name	Value	Presence of Value	Source
(0028, 1101)	US	Red Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor	Only if (0028, 0004) equals to "PALETTE COLOR"	ANAP	AUTO
(0028, 1102)	US	Green Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor	Only if (0028, 0004) equals to "PALETTE COLOR"	ANAP	AUTO
(0028, 1103)	US	Blue Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor	Only if (0028, 0004) equals to "PALETTE COLOR"	ANAP	AUTO
(0028, 1199)	UI	Palette Color Lookup Table UID	Only if (0028, 0004) equals to "PALETTE COLOR"	ANAP	AUTO
(0028, 1221)	OW	Segmented Red Palette Color Lookup Table Data	Only if (0028, 0004) equals to "PALETTE COLOR"	ANAP	AUTO
(0028, 1222)	OW	Segmented Green Palette Color Lookup Table Data	Only if (0028, 0004) equals to "PALETTE COLOR"	ANAP	AUTO
(0028, 1223)	OW	Segmented Blue Palette Color Lookup Table Data	Only if (0028, 0004) equals to "PALETTE COLOR"	ANAP	AUTO

**Table 8. 1-15 IMAGE PIXEL MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCES**

Tag	VR	Attribute Name	Value	Presence of Value	Source
(0028, 0002)	US	Samples per Pixel	1=PALETTE COLOR, MONOCHROME2, 3=RGB, YBR_FULL_422	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0028, 0004)	CS	Photometric Interpretation	"PALETTE COLOR", "RGB", "YBR_FULL_422", "MONOCHROME2" (MONOCHROME2 is not applicable to media storage. )	ALWAYS	AUTO/ CONFIG
(0028, 0006)	US	Planar Configuration	0=color-by-pixel for YBR_FULL_422, RGB 1=color-by-plane for RGB (0=color-by-pixel for RGB is not applicable to compression transfer syntax or media storage. )	ANAP	AUTO/ CONFIG
(0028, 0010)	US	Rows	600	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0028, 0011)	US	Columns	800	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0028, 0100)	US	Bits Allocated	8 for RGB, YBR_FULL_422, MONOCHROME2, 16 for PALETTE COLOR	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0028, 0101)	US	Bits Stored	8 for RGB, YBR_FULL_422, MONOCHROME2, 16 for PALETTE COLOR	ALWAYS	AUTO

(0028, 0102)	US	High Bits	7 for RGB, YBR_FULL_422, MONOCHROME2, 15 for PALETTE COLOR	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0028, 0103)	US	Pixel Representation	0	ALWAYS	AUTO
(7FE0, 0010)	OW /OB	Pixel Data	The Pixel Data contains burned-in annotation (Patient ID, Patient's Name, Scale Mark etc. )	ALWAYS	AUTO

**Table 8. 1-16 VOI LUT MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCES**

Tag	VR	Attribute Name	Value	Presence of Value	Source
(0028, 3010)	SQ	VOI LUT Sequence	One item	ANAP	AUTO
> (0028, 3002)	US	LUT Descriptor	<256, 0, 8>	ALWAYS	AUTO
> (0028, 3006)	US	LUT Data	LUT	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0028, 1050)	DS	Window Center	0-255	ANAP	USER
(0028, 1051)	DS	Window Width	1-256	ANAP	USER

**Table 8. 1-17 SOP COMMON MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCES**

Tag	VR	Attribute Name	Value	Presence of Value	Source
(0008, 0005)	CS	Specific Character Set	From Modality Worklist or ISO_IR 100	ANAP	MWL/ AUTO
(0008, 0012)	DA	Instance Creation Date	Instance Date	ANAP <sup>1</sup>	AUTO
(0008, 0013)	TM	Instance Creation Time	Instance Time	ANAP <sup>1</sup>	AUTO
(0008, 0014)	UI	Instance Creator UID	Built-in	ANAP <sup>1</sup>	AUTO
(0008, 0016)	UI	SOP Class UID	1. 2. 840. 10008. 5. 1. 4. 1. 1. 6. 1 1. 2. 840. 10008. 5. 1. 4. 1. 1. 3. 1 1. 2. 840. 10008. 5. 1. 4. 1. 1. 88. 33	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0008, 0018)	UI	SOP Instance UID	Generated by device (updated if re-acquired from DICOM file)	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0008, 001B)	UI	Original Specialized SOP Class UID	1. 2. 840. 10008. 5. 1. 4. 1. 1. 88. 33 Only if SR is sent as Enhanced SR, otherwise attribute is not included.	ANAP <sup>2</sup>	AUTO

Note : 1. Attribute Not Present in Structured Report.  
2. Attribute Not Present in image.

8. 1. 1. 5      **Ultrasound Modules****Table 8. 1-18 US REGION CALIBRATOIN MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCES**

Tag	VR	Attribute Name	Value	Presence of Value	Source
(0018, 6011)	SQ	Sequence of Ultrasound Regions	If Region Calibration is turned on (attributes in item are updated if re-acquired from DICOM file ; may be absent if DICOM file from other product)	ANAP	CONFIG
> (0018, 6012)	US	Region Spatial Format	0=none, 1=cross section, 2=M-mode, 3=spectral	ALWAYS	AUTO
> (0018, 6014)	US	Region Data Type	0=none, 1=tissue, 2=color flow velocity, 3=PW, 4=CW, D=Gray Scale, E=Color Scale	ALWAYS	AUTO
> (0018, 6016)	UL	Region Flag	1=transparent, 2=scale protected, 4=Doppler represented in frequency.	ALWAYS	AUTO
> (0018, 6018)	UL	Region Location Min. x0	X and Y coordinates of upper left corner of the region	ALWAYS	AUTO
> (0018, 601A)	UL	Region Location Min. y0		ALWAYS	AUTO
> (0018, 601C)	UL	Region Location Max. x1	X and Y coordinates of lower right corner of the region	ALWAYS	AUTO
> (0018, 601E)	UL	Region Location Max. y1		ALWAYS	AUTO
> (0018, 6020)	SL	Referenced Pixel X0	B : Transducer surface center, M : Transducer surface left, and D : Baseline left (may be absent if re-acquired from DICOM file)	ANAP	AUTO
> (0018, 6022)	SL	Referenced Pixel Y0		ANAP	AUTO
> (0018, 6024)	US	Physical Unit X Direction	Physical units for X and Y directions	ALWAYS	AUTO
> (0018, 6026)	US	Physical Unit Y Direction		ALWAYS	AUTO
> (0018, 6028)	FD	Referenced Pixel Physical Value X	Reference pixel physical values in X and Y direction physical units, respectively (may be absent if re-acquired from DICOM file)	ANAP	AUTO
> (0018, 602A)	FD	Referenced Pixel Physical Value Y		ANAP	AUTO
> (0018, 602C)	FD	Physical Delta X	Physical values in X and Y direction physical units, respectively	ALWAYS	AUTO
> (0018, 602E)	FD	Physical Delta Y		ALWAYS	AUTO
> (0018, 6030)	UL	Transducer Frequency	In [kHz] (may be absent if re-acquired from DICOM file)	ANAP	AUTO
> (0018, 6032)	UL	Pulse Repetition Frequency	PRF in [kHz] (may be absent if re-acquired	ANAP	AUTO

			from DICOM file)		
> (0018, 6034)	FD	Doppler Correction Angle	Used if Doppler image [deg] (may be absent if re-acquired from DICOM file)	ANAP	AUTO
> (0018, 6036)	FD	Steering Angle	Used if Color Flow image [deg] (may be absent if re-acquired from DICOM file)	ANAP	AUTO
> (0018, 6039)	SL	Doppler Sample Volume X Position	Used in B-mode image, if PW Doppler region accompanies	ANAP	AUTO
> (0018, 603B)	SL	Doppler Sample Volume Y Position	(may be absent if re-acquired from DICOM file)	ANAP	AUTO
> (0018, 603D)	SL	TM-Line Position X0	Used in B-mode image, if M-mode or CW Doppler region accompanies (may be absent if re-acquired from DICOM file)	ANAP	AUTO
> (0018, 603F)	SL	TM-Line Position Y0		ANAP	AUTO
> (0018, 6041)	SL	TM-Line Position X1		ANAP	AUTO
> (0018, 6043)	SL	TM-Line Position Y1		ANAP	AUTO
> (0018, 6044)	US	Pixel Component Organization	Only if Combined Calibration is requested and (0028, 0004) equals to "PALETTE COLOR".	ANAP	AUTO
> (0018, 6046)	UL	Pixel Component Mask	Only if (0028, 0004) equals to "PALETTE COLOR".	ANAP	AUTO
> (0018, 604C)	US	Pixel Component Physical Unit	If (0018, 6044) is sent.	ANAP	AUTO
> (0018, 604E)	US	Pixel Component Data Type	If (0018, 6044) is sent.	ANAP	AUTO
> (0018, 6050)	UL	Number of Table Break Points	If (0018, 6044) is sent.	ANAP	AUTO
> (0018, 6052)	UL	Table of X Break Points	If (0018, 6044) is sent.	ANAP	AUTO
> (0018, 6054)	FD	Table of Y Break Points	If (0018, 6044) is sent.	ANAP	AUTO
> (0019, 0010)	LO	<i>Private Identification Code</i>	ALOKA : 1. 2. 392. 200039. 110. 2 <i>(private attributes are absent if re-acquired from DICOM file)</i>	ANAP	AUTO
> (0019, 1008)	FD		<i>Private attribute without PHI</i>	ANAP	AUTO
> (0019, 100C)	CS		<i>Private attribute without PHI</i>	ANAP	AUTO
> (0019, 100E)	DS		<i>Private attribute without PHI</i>	ANAP	AUTO
> (0019, 1018)	SL		<i>Private attribute without PHI</i>	ANAP	AUTO
> (0019, 101A)	SL		<i>Private attribute without PHI</i>	ANAP	AUTO
> (0019, 1040)	SS		<i>Private attribute without PHI</i>	ANAP	AUTO
> (0019, 1046)	US		<i>Private attribute without PHI</i>	ANAP	AUTO
> (0019, 1050)	SL		<i>Private attribute without PHI</i>	ANAP	AUTO
> (0019, 1052)	DS		<i>Private attribute without PHI</i>	ANAP	AUTO

> (0019, 1054)	DS		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
> (0019, 1056)	FD		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
> (0019, 1060)	US		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
> (0019, 1061)	UL		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
> (0019, 1062)	US		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
> (0019, 1064)	US		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
> (0019, 1066)	US		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
> (0019, 106C)	FD		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
> (0019, 106E)	FD		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO

Table 8. 1-19 US IMAGE MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCES

Tag	VR	Attribute Name	Value	Presence of Value	Source
(0008, 0008)	CS	Image Type	Value 3 is picked by the user from the Pull Down List, and Value 4 is set automatically.	VNAP	AUTO
(0008, 2129)	IS	Number of Event Timers	If multi-frame and ECG Sync (absent if re-acquired from DICOM file)	ANAP	AUTO
(0008, 2130)	DS	Event Elapsed Time (s)	(absent if re-acquired from DICOM file)	ANAP	AUTO
(0008, 2132)	LO	Event Timer Name (s)	(absent if re-acquired from DICOM file)	ANAP	AUTO
(0009, 0010)	LO	Private Identification Code	ALOKA : 1. 2. 392. 200039. 110. 2 (private attributes are absent if re-acquired from DICOM file)	ANAP	AUTO
(0009, 1000)	SH		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
(0009, 1004)	US		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
(0009, 1006)	US		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
(0009, 100A)	SH		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
(0009, 1012)	US		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
(0009, 1014)	FD		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
(0009, 1020)	CS		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
(0009, 1022)	CS		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
(0009, 1024)	CS		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
(0009, 1026)	IS		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
(0009, 1028)	IS		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
(0009, 102A)	DS		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
(0009, 102C)	FD		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
(0009, 102E)	FD		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO

(0009, 1030)	FD		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
(0009, 1032)	DS		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
(0009, 1034)	CS		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
(0009, 1036)	FD		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
(0009, 1038)	CS		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
(0009, 103A)	FD		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
(0009, 103C)	FD		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
(0009, 103E)	FD		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
(0009, 1040)	FD		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
(0009, 1042)	FD		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
(0009, 1044)	FD		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
(0009, 1046)	US		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
(0009, 1048)	FD		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
(0009, 104A)	FD		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
(0009, 104C)	FD		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
(0009, 104E)	FD		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
(0009, 1050)	US		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
(0009, 1052)	US		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
(0009, 1054)	LO		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
(0009, 1058)	CS		Private attribute without PHI	ANAP	AUTO
(0018, 1060)	DS	Trigger Time	If ECG is connected	ANAP	AUTO
(0018, 1062)	IS	Nominal Interval	If ECG is connected	ANAP	AUTO
(0018, 1088)	IS	Heart Rate	If ECG signal is input	ANAP	AUTO
(0018, 5000)	SH	Output Power		ANAP	AUTO
(0018, 5010)	LO	Transducer Data		ALWAYS	AUTO
(0018, 5022)	DS	Mechanical Index		ANAP	AUTO
(0018, 5024)	DS	Bone Thermal Index		ANAP	AUTO
(0018, 5026)	DS	Cranial Thermal Index		ANAP	AUTO
(0018, 5027)	DS	Soft Tissue Thermal Index		ANAP	AUTO
(0018, 5050)	IS	Depth of Scan Field		ANAP	AUTO
(0018, 6031)	CS	Transducer Type		ALWAYS	AUTO
(0028, 0002)	US	Samples per Pixel	3= RGB, YBR_FULL_422 1= PALETTE COLOR, MONOCHROME2	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0028, 0004)	CS	Photometric Interpretation	PALETTE COLOR, RGB, YBR_FULL_422, MONOCHROME2 (MONOCHROME2 is not applicable to media storage. )	ALWAYS	AUTO/ CONFIG
(0028, 0014)	US	Ultrasound Color Data Present	Only if color image acquired (may be absent if re-acquired	ANAP	AUTO

			from DICOM file)		
(0028, 0100)	US	Bits Allocated	8= RGB, YBR_FULL_422, MONOCHROME2, 16= PALETTE COLOR	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0028, 0101)	US	Bits Stored	8= RGB, YBR_FULL_422, MONOCHROME2, 16= PALETTE COLOR	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0028, 0102)	US	High Bit	7= RGB, YBR_FULL_422, MONOCHROME2, 15= PALETTE COLOR	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0028, 0103)	US	Pixel Representation	0000H	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0028, 2110)	CS	Lossy Image Compression	If lossy image compression applied	ANAP	AUTO
(0028, 6040)	US	R Wave Pointer	Only if multi-frame	ANAP	AUTO
(53FF, 0010)	LO	<i>Private Identification Code</i>	<i>ALOKA : 1. 2. 392. 200039. 110. 2 (private attributes are absent if re-acquired from DICOM file)</i>	<i>ANAP</i>	<i>AUTO</i>
(53FF, 1040)	LO		<i>Private attribute without PHI</i>	<i>ANAP</i>	<i>AUTO</i>
(53FF, 1042)	UL		<i>Private attribute without PHI</i>	<i>ANAP</i>	<i>AUTO</i>
(53FF, 104F)	OB		<i>Private attribute without PHI</i>	<i>ANAP</i>	<i>AUTO</i>
(830F, 1000)	US		<i>Private attribute without PHI</i>	<i>ANAP</i>	<i>AUTO</i>
(830F, 10FF)	OB		<i>Private attribute without PHI</i>	<i>ANAP</i>	<i>AUTO</i>
(833D, 0010)	LO		<i>ALOKA : 1. 2. 392. 200039. 108. 2</i>	<i>ANAP</i>	<i>AUTO</i>
(833D, 1040)	LO		<i>Private attribute without PHI</i>	<i>ANAP</i>	<i>AUTO</i>
(833D, 1042)	UL		<i>Private attribute without PHI</i>	<i>ANAP</i>	<i>AUTO</i>
(833D, 104F)	OB		<i>Private attribute without PHI</i>	<i>ANAP</i>	<i>AUTO</i>
(833D, 105F)	OB		<i>Private attribute without PHI</i>	<i>ANAP</i>	<i>AUTO</i>
(833D, 106F)	OB		<i>Private attribute without PHI</i>	<i>ANAP</i>	<i>AUTO</i>

## 8. 1. 1. 6 SR Document Modules

Table 8. 1-20 SR DOCUMENT SERIES MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCES

Tag	VR	Attribute Name	Value	Presence of Value	Source
(0008, 0060)	CS	Modality	"SR"	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0008, 1111)	SQ	Referenced Performed Procedure Step Sequence	Identifies the MPPS SOP Instance to which this SOP instance is related	VNAP	MPPS
> (0008, 1150)	UI	Referenced SOP Class UID	MPPS SOP Class UID	ALWAYS	MPPS
> (0008, 1155)	UI	Referenced SOP Instance UID	MPPS SOP Instance UID	ALWAYS	MPPS
(0020, 000E)	UI	Series Instance UID	Generated by device	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0020, 0011)	IS	Series Number	Generated by device	ALWAYS	AUTO

Table 8. 1-21 SR DOCUMENT GENERAL MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCES

Tag	VR	Attribute Name	Value	Presence of Value	Source
(0008, 0023)	DA	Content Date	"yyyymmdd"	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0008, 0033)	TM	Content Time	"hhmmss"	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0020, 0013)	IS	Instance Number	Generated by device	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0040, A370)	SQ	Referenced Request Sequence	From Modality Worklist, or absent if unscheduled case	ANAP	AUTO
> (0008, 0050)	SH	Accession Number	From Modality Worklist	VNAP	MWL
> (0008, 1110)	SQ	Referenced Study Sequence	From Modality Worklist	VNAP	MWL
> > (0008, 1150)	UI	Referenced SOP Class UID	From Modality Worklist	ALWAYS	MWL
> > (0008, 1155)	UI	Referenced SOP Instance UID	From Modality Worklist	ALWAYS	MWL
> (0020, 000D)	UI	Study Instance UID	From Modality Worklist	ALWAYS	MWL
> (0032, 1060)	LO	Requested Procedure Description	From Modality Worklist	VNAP	MWL
> (0032, 1064)	SQ	Requested Procedure Code Sequence	From Modality Worklist	VNAP	MWL
> (0040, 1001)	SH	Requested Procedure ID	From Modality Worklist	VNAP	MWL
> (0040, 2016)	LO	Placer Order Number / Imaging Service Request	Zero length	EMPTY	AUTO
> (0040, 2017)	LO	Filler Order Number / Imaging Service Request	Zero length	EMPTY	AUTO



(0040, A372)	SQ	Performed Procedure Code Sequence	From Modality Worklist, mapped from Requested Procedure Code Sequence (0032, 1064)	VNAP	MWL
(0040, A491)	CS	Completion Flag	PARTIAL	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0040, A493)	CS	Verification Flag	UNVERIFIED	ALWAYS	AUTO

**Table 8. 1-22 SR DOCUMENT CONTENT MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCES**

Tag	VR	Attribute Name	Value	Presence of Value	Source
(0040, A040)	CS	Value Type	CONTAINER	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0040, A043)	SQ	Concept Name Code Sequence	Document Title	ALWAYS	AUTO
> (0008, 0100)	SH	Code Value	125000, 125100 or 125200	ALWAYS	AUTO
> (0008, 0102)	SH	Coding Scheme Designator	DCM	ALWAYS	AUTO
> (0008, 0104)	LO	Code Meaning	"OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report", "Vascular Ultrasound Procedure Report" or "Adult Echocardiography Procedure Report"	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0040, A050)	CS	Continuity of Content	SEPARATE	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0040, A504)	SQ	Content Template Sequence		ALWAYS	AUTO
> (0008, 0105)	CS	Mapping Resource	DCMR	ALWAYS	AUTO
> (0040, DB00)	CS	Template Identifier	5000, 5100 or 5200	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0040, A032)	DT	Observation Date Time	"yyyymmddhhmmss" Same as Study Date, Study Time	ALWAYS	AUTO
(0040, A730)	SQ	Content Sequence		ALWAYS	AUTO
> (0040, A010)	CS	Relationship Type	See TID 5000 OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report, TID 5100 Vascular Ultrasound Report and TID 5200 Echocardiography Procedure Report	ALWAYS	AUTO
> . . .		Document Relationship Macro	See TID 5000 OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report, TID 5100 Vascular Ultrasound Report and TID 5200 Echocardiography Procedure Report	ALWAYS	AUTO

> . . .		Document Content Macro	See TID 5000 OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report, TID 5100 Vascular Ultrasound Report and TID 5200 Echocardiography Procedure Report	ALWAYS	AUTO
> (0040, DB73)	UL	Referenced Content Item Identifier	Not used	-	-

**8. 1. 2 Used Fields in received IOD by application**

The storage application of this product does not receive SOP Instances. The usage of attributes received via Modality Worklist is described in section 4. 2. 1. 3. 1. 3.

**8. 1. 3 Attribute mapping**

The relationships between attributes received via Modality Worklist, stored in acquired images and communicated via MPPS are summarized in Table 8. 1-23.

**Table 8. 1-23 ATTRIBUTE MAPPING BETWEEN MODALITY WORKLIST, IMAGE AND MPPS**

Modality Worklist	Image IOD	MPPS IOD
Patient Name	Patient Name	Patient Name
Patient ID	Patient ID	Patient ID
Patient's Birth Date	Patient's Birth Date	Patient's Birth Date
Patient's Sex	Patient's Sex	Patient's Sex
Patient's Weight	Patient's Weight	
Referring Physician's Name	Referring Physician's Name	
----	----	Scheduled Step Attributes Sequence
Study Instance UID	Study Instance UID	> Study Instance UID
Referenced Study Sequence	Referenced Study Sequence	> Referenced Study Sequence
Accession Number	Accession Number	> Accession Number
----	Request Attributes Sequence	----
Requested Procedure ID	> Requested Procedure ID	> Requested Procedure ID
Requested Procedure Description	> Requested Procedure Description	> Requested Procedure Description
Scheduled Procedure Step ID	> Scheduled Procedure Step ID	> Scheduled Procedure Step ID
Scheduled Procedure Step Description	> Scheduled Procedure Step Description	> Scheduled Procedure Step Description
Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence	> Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence	> Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence
----	Performed Protocol Code Sequence	Performed Protocol Code Sequence
----	Study ID	Study ID
----	Performed Procedure Step ID	Performed Procedure Step ID

<b>Modality Worklist</b>	<b>Image IOD</b>	<b>MPPS IOD</b>
----	Performed Procedure Step Start Date	Performed Procedure Step Start Date
----	Performed Procedure Step Start Time	Performed Procedure Step Start Time
----	Performed Procedure Step Description	Performed Procedure Step Description
----	----	Performed Series Sequence
----	Name of Physician's Reading Study	> Performing Physician's Name
Requested Procedure Code Sequence	Procedure Code Sequence	Procedure Code Sequence
----	Referenced Performed Procedure Step Sequence	----
----	> Referenced SOP Class UID	SOP Class UID
----	> Referenced SOP Instance UID	SOP Instance UID
----	Protocol Name	Protocol Name

#### 8. 1. 4 Coerced/Modified Fields

The Modality Worklist AE will truncate attribute values received in the response to a Modality Worklist Query if the value length is longer than the maximum length permitted by the attribute's VR.

## 8. 2 DATA DICTIONARY OF PRIVATE ATTRIBUTES

The Private Attributes added to create SOP Instances are listed in the Table below. This product reserves blocks of private attributes in groups 0009, 0019 and 53FF. Further details on usage of these private attributes are contained in Section 8. 1.

**Table 8. 2-1 DATA DICTIONARY OF PRIVATE ATTRIBUTES**

<b>Tag</b>	<b>VR</b>	<b>VM</b>	<b>Attribute Name</b>
(0009, 0010)	LO	1	
(0009, 1000)	SH	1	
(0009, 100A)	SH	1	
(0009, 1012)	US	1	
(0009, 1014)	FD	1	
(0019, 0010)	LO	1	
(0019, 1008)	FD	1	
(0019, 100C)	CS	1	
(0019, 100E)	DS	1	
(0019, 1018)	SL	1	
(0019, 1019)	SL	1	

<b>Tag</b>	<b>VR</b>	<b>VM</b>	<b>Attribute Name</b>
101A)			
(0019, 1040)	SS	1	
(0019, 1046)	US	1	
(0019, 1050)	SL	1	
(0019, 1052)	DS	1	
(0019, 1054)	DS	1	
(0019, 1056)	FD	1	
(0019, 1060)	US	1	
(0019, 1061)	UL	1	
(0019, 1062)	US	1	
(0019, 1064)	US	1	
(0019, 1066)	US	1	
(0019, 106C)	FD	1	
(0019, 106E)	FD	1	
(53FF, 0010)	LO	1	
(53FF, 1000)	US	1	
(53FF, 1002)	SH	1	
(53FF, 1004)	TM	1-n	
(53FF, 1010)	SQ	1	
(53FF, 1011)	OB	1	
(53FF, 101D)	OB	1	
(53FF, 101E)	SH	1	
(53FF, 1020)	SQ	1	
(53FF, 1021)	OB	1	
(53FF, 102F)	UL	1-n	

### 8.3 CODED TERMINOLOGY AND TEMPLATES

The contents of Performed Procedure Step Discontinuation Reason Code Sequence (0040, 0281) for a discontinued MPPS will be filled with a code selected by the user from a fixed list corresponding to Context Group 9300.

The Structured Reports use the Standard Templates and Context Groups supplied by DCMR (DICOM Content Mapping Resource) . In the extension of Context Groups, 99ALOKA (Hitachi Aloka Medical private definition) is used. There are no private Context Groups, extensions to Standard Templates or private Templates that are used. See section 8.6 for details.

### 8.4 STANDARD EXTENDED / SPECIALIZED / PRIVATE SOP CLASSES

The Ultrasound Line Data Storage SOP Class is an optional private SOP Class. It is not normally presented and should be activated by CSE upon the customers purchase. Since it is a Private SOP Class, a dedicated storage server is necessary to receive and browse the image.

#### 8.4.1 Ultrasound and Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage SOP Class

The Ultrasound and Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage SOP Classes are extended to create a Standard Extended SOP Classes by addition of standard and private attributes to the created SOP Instances as documented in section 8.1.

#### 8.4.2 Ultrasound Line Data Storage SOP Class

The Ultrasound Line Data Storage SOP Class is a Private SOP Class by addition of standard and private attributes to the created SOP Instances as documented in section 8.1.

### 8.5 PRIVATE TRANSFER SYNTAXES

No Private Transfer Syntaxes are supported.

### 8.6 STRUCTURED REPORTS

The equipment supports Standard Templates TID 5000 OB-GYN, TID 5100 Vascular and TID 5200 Echocardiography. TIDs are described in DICOM Part 16.

#### 8.6.1 Applications and Generated Templates

Application	Template ID	Template Name
OB	5000	OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report
GYN	5000	OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report

Application	Template ID	Template Name
Vascular	5100	Vascular Ultrasound Report
Abdomen	5100	Vascular Ultrasound Report
Cardio	5200	Echocardiography Procedure Report
other applications	SR is not generated.	-

OB application generates an OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report for OB measurements, GYN application generates an OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report for GYN measurements. Vascular application generates a Vascular Ultrasound Report for peripheral vascular measurements, Abdomen application generates a Vascular Ultrasound Report for abdominal vascular measurements. Cardio application generates an Echocardiography Procedure Report. No SR is generated for any other applications.

Note that DICOM Standard provides TID 5200 for an "Adult" Echocardiography Procedure Report, however Cardio application will generate TID 5200 Adult Echocardiography Procedure Report regardless of patient's age or the Preset Application like "P. HEART" (Pediatric Heart) .

Some user-defined measurement items or user-defined tables/equations are not included in SR.

## 8. 6. 2 Templates

### 8. 6. 2. 1 TID 5000 OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report

TID 5000 row 3 - TID 1001 Observation Context

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)	Mapping
Patient Name	DCM	121029	Subject Name	TID 1001 row 3 - TID 1006 row 2 - TID 1007 row 2

TID 5000 row 4 - TID 5001 OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)	Mapping
Height	LN	8302-2	Patient Height	TID 5001 row 3
Weight	LN	29463-7	Patient Weight	TID 5001 row 4
GRAV	LN	11996-6	Gravida	TID 5001 row 5
PARA	LN	11977-6	Para	TID 5001 row 6
AB	LN	11612-9	Aborta	TID 5001 row 7
ECTO	LN	33065-4	Ectopic Pregnancies	TID 5001 row 8

## TID 5000 row 7 - TID 5002 OB-GYN Procedure Summary Section

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)	Mapping
LMP	LN	11955-2	LMP	TID 5002 row 2
BBT	LN	11976-8	Ovulation date	TID 5002 row 2
LMP-EDC	LN	11779-6	EDD from LMP	TID 5002 row 2
BBT-EDC	LN	11780-4	EDD from ovulation date	TID 5002 row 2
Composite US-EDC <sup>1</sup>	LN	11781-2	EDD from average ultrasound age	TID 5002 row 2
-	LN	11878-6	Number of Fetuses	TID 5002 row 3
Comments	DCM	121106	Comment	TID 5002 row 4
LMP-GA	LN	11885-1	Gestational Age by LMP	TID 5002 row 6 - TID 5003 row 5
Composite US-GA	LN	11888-5	Composite Ultrasound Age	TID 5002 row 6 - TID 5003 row 5

Note : 1. The earliest Composite US-EDC is included when more than one fetus are observed.

## OB measurements :

TID 5000 row 7 - TID 5002 row 6 - TID 5003 OB-GYN Fetus Summary

TID 5000 row 8 - TID 5004 Fetal Biometry Ratio Section

TID 5000 row 9 - TID 5005 Fetal Biometry Section

TID 5000 row 10 - TID 5006 Fetal Long Bones Section

TID 5000 row 11 - TID 5007 Fetal Cranium Section

TID 5000 row 12 - TID 5009 Fetal Biophysical Profile Section

TID 5000 row 13 - TID 5011 Early Gestation Section

TID 5000 row 14 - TID 5010 Amniotic Sac Section

TID 5000 row 15 - TID 5015 Pelvis and Uterus Section

TID 5000 row 21 - TID 5025 OB-GYN Fetal Vascular Ultrasound Measurement Group

TID 5000 row 24 - TID 5026 OB-GYN Pelvic Vascular Ultrasound Measurement Group

TID 5000 row 25 (Extension) - TID ALOKA-5001 OB-GYN Original Measurement Section

TID 5000 row 26 (Extension) - TID ALOKA-5000 OB Original Fetal Measurement Section

TID 5000 row 27 (Extension) - TID ALOKA-5000 OB Original Fetal Measurement Section

TID 5000 row 28 (Extension) - TID ALOKA-5002 OB User Defined Equation Section

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)	Mapping
FHR	LN	11948-7	Fetal Heart Rate	TID 5003 row 5
PreHR (Amnio)	99ALOKA	A12019-001	Fetal Heart Rate before Biopsy	TID 5003 row 5

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>	<b>Mapping</b>
PstHR (Amnio)	99ALOKA	A12019-002	Fetal Heart Rate after Biopsy	TID 5003 row 5
FW (up to 5 items)	LN	11727-5	Estimated Weight	TID 5003 row 5
- (FW %ile rank by Doublet)	LN	11767-1	EFW percentile rank	TID 5003 row 5
CI (BPD/OFD)	LN	11823-2	Cephalic Index	TID 5004 row 3
CI (BPDo/OFDo)	99ALOKA	A12004-001	Cephalic Index (BPDo/OFDo)	TID 5004 row 3
FL/AC	LN	11871-1	FL/AC	TID 5004 row 3
FL/BPD	LN	11872-9	FL/BPD	TID 5004 row 3
FL/HC	LN	11873-7	FL/HC	TID 5004 row 3
HC/AC	LN	11947-9	HC/AC	TID 5004 row 3
LVW/HW	99ALOKA	A12004-002	LVW/HW	TID 5004 row 3
AC	LN	11979-2	Abdominal Circumference	TID 5005 row 3
AD	99ALOKA	A12005-006	Abdominal Diameter	TID 5005 row 3
AF Pocket	99ALOKA	A12005-009	Amniotic Fluid Volume	TID 5005 row 3
AFV	99ALOKA	A12005-009	Amniotic Fluid Volume	TID 5005 row 3
APD	LN	11818-2	Anterior-Posterior Abdominal Diameter	TID 5005 row 3
APTD	LN	11818-2	Anterior-Posterior Abdominal Diameter	TID 5005 row 3
AXT	LN	33191-8	APAD * TAD	TID 5005 row 3
BD	99ALOKA	A12005-001	Binocular Distance	TID 5005 row 3
BPD	LN	11820-8	Biparietal Diameter	TID 5005 row 3
BPDo	99ALOKA	A12005-002	Biparietal Diameter outer-to-outer	TID 5005 row 3
CD	LN	11863-8	Trans Cerebellar Diameter	TID 5007 row 3
CRL	LN	11957-8	Crown Rump Length	TID 5011 row 3
EES	99ALOKA	A12009-001	Early Embryonic Size	TID 5011 row 3
FIB	LN	11964-4	Fibula length	TID 5006 row 3
FL	LN	11963-6	Femur Length	TID 5006 row 3
FTA	99ALOKA	A12005-003	Fetal Trunk Cross Sectional Area	TID 5005 row 3
GS	LN	11850-5	Gestational Sac Diameter	TID 5011 row 3
HC	LN	11984-2	Head Circumference	TID 5005 row 3



<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>	<b>Mapping</b>
HC2	99ALOKA	A12005-008	Head Circumference for Merz, Hansmann	TID 5005 row 3
HL	LN	11966-9	Humerus length	TID 5006 row 3
HW	LN	12170-7	Width of Hemisphere	TID 5007 row 3
IOD	LN	33070-4	Inner Orbital Diameter	TID 5007 row 3
LV	99ALOKA	A12005-004	Length of Vertebrae	TID 5005 row 3
LVW	LN	12171-5	Lateral Ventricular width	TID 5007 row 3
mGS, D1	99ALOKA	A12009-002	Gestational Sac Diameter 1	TID 5011 row 3
mGS, D2	99ALOKA	A12009-003	Gestational Sac Diameter 2	TID 5011 row 3
mGS, D3	99ALOKA	A12009-004	Gestational Sac Diameter 3	TID 5011 row 3
mGS, mGS	99ALOKA	A12009-005	Mean Gestational Sac Diameter	TID 5011 row 3
NBL	99ALOKA	A12006-001	Nasal Bone Length	TID 5006 row 3
NT	LN	33069-6	Nuchal Translucency	TID 5011 row 3
OFD	LN	11851-3	Occipital-Frontal Diameter	TID 5005 row 3
OFDo	99ALOKA	A12005-005	Occipital-Frontal Diameter outer-to-outer	TID 5005 row 3
OOD	LN	11629-3	Outer Orbital Diameter	TID 5007 row 3
RAD	LN	11967-7	Radius length	TID 5006 row 3
TAD	LN	11862-0	Tranverse Abdominal Diameter	TID 5005 row 3
TC	LN	11988-3	Thoracic Circumference	TID 5005 row 3
TIB	LN	11968-5	Tibia length	TID 5006 row 3
TL	99ALOKA	A12005-007	Thoracic Length	TID 5005 row 3
TTD	LN	11862-0	Tranverse Abdominal Diameter	TID 5005 row 3
ULNA	LN	11969-3	Ulna length	TID 5006 row 3
BPP, Breathing	LN	11632-7	Fetal Breathing	TID 5009 row 4
BPP, Movement	LN	11631-9	Gross Body Movement	TID 5009 row 3
BPP, Tone	LN	11635-0	Fetal Tone	TID 5009 row 5
BPP, Fluid	LN	11630-1	Amniotic Fluid Volume	TID 5009 row 7
BPP, Non-Stress Test	LN	11635-5	Fetal Heart Reactivity	TID 5009 row 6
BPP, Total Score	LN	11634-3	Biophysical Profile Sum Score	TID 5009 row 8

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)	Mapping
AFI, AFI <sup>1</sup>	LN	11627-7	Amniotic Fluid Index	TID 5010 row 3
AFI, Q1	LN	11624-4	First Quadrant Diameter	TID 5010 row 4
AFI, Q2	LN	11626-9	Second Quadrant Diameter	TID 5010 row 4
AFI, Q3	LN	11625-1	Third Quadrant Diameter	TID 5010 row 4
AFI, Q4	LN	11623-6	Fourth Quadrant Diameter	TID 5010 row 4
Cervix	LN	11961-0	Cervix Length	TID 5015 row 3
MCA	SRT	T-45600	Middle Cerebral Artery	TID 5025 row 1
MCA, PI	LN	12008-9	Pulsatility Index	TID 5025 row 4
MCA, RI	LN	12023-8	Resistivity Index	TID 5025 row 4
MCA, S/D	LN	12144-2	Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio	TID 5025 row 4
MCA, PSV	LN	11726-7	Peak Systolic Velocity	TID 5025 row 4
MCA, EDV	LN	11653-3	End Diastolic Velocity	TID 5025 row 4
MCA, MnV	LN	11692-1	Time averaged peak velocity	TID 5025 row 4
UmA <sup>1</sup>	SRT	T-F1810	Umbilical Artery	TID 5026 row 1, TID ALOKA-5000 row3 - TID ALOKA-300 row1
UmA, PI	LN	12008-9	Pulsatility Index	TID 5026 row 4, TID ALOKA-300 row3
UmA, RI	LN	12023-8	Resistivity Index	TID 5026 row 4, TID ALOKA-300 row3
UmA, S/D	LN	12144-2	Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio	TID 5026 row 4, TID ALOKA-300 row3
UmA, PSV	LN	11726-7	Peak Systolic Velocity	TID 5026 row 4, TID ALOKA-300 row3
UmA, EDV	LN	11653-3	End Diastolic Velocity	TID 5026 row 4, TID ALOKA-300 row3
UmA, MnV	LN	11692-1	Time averaged peak velocity	TID 5026 row 4, TID ALOKA-300 row3
Rt. UtA	SRT	T-46820	Uterine Artery	TID ALOKA-5001 row2 -TID ALOKA-300 row1

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>	<b>Mapping</b>
Rt. UtA, PI	LN	12008-9	Pulsatility Index	TID ALOKA-300 row3
Rt. UtA, RI	LN	12023-8	Resistivity Index	TID ALOKA-300 row3
Rt. UtA, S/D	LN	12144-2	Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio	TID ALOKA-300 row3
Rt. UtA, PSV	LN	11726-7	Peak Systolic Velocity	TID ALOKA-300 row3
Rt. UtA, EDV	LN	11653-3	End Diastolic Velocity	TID ALOKA-300 row3
Rt. UtA, MnV	LN	11692-1	Time averaged peak velocity	TID ALOKA-300 row3
Lt. UtA	SRT	T-46820	Uterine Artery	TID ALOKA-5001 row2 -TID ALOKA-300 row1
Lt. UtA, PI	LN	12008-9	Pulsatility Index	TID ALOKA-300 row3
Lt. UtA, RI	LN	12023-8	Resistivity Index	TID ALOKA-300 row3
Lt. UtA, S/D	LN	12144-2	Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio	TID ALOKA-300 row3
Lt. UtA, PSV	LN	11726-7	Peak Systolic Velocity	TID ALOKA-300 row3
Lt. UtA, EDV	LN	11653-3	End Diastolic Velocity	TID ALOKA-300 row3
Lt. UtA, MnV	LN	11692-1	Time averaged peak velocity	TID ALOKA-300 row3
D-Ao	SRT	T-D0765	Descending Aorta	TID 5025 row 1
D-Ao, PI	LN	12008-9	Pulsatility Index	TID 5025 row 4
D-Ao, RI	LN	12023-8	Resistivity Index	TID 5025 row 4
D-Ao, S/D	LN	12144-2	Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio	TID 5025 row 4
D-Ao, PSV	LN	11726-7	Peak Systolic Velocity	TID 5025 row 4
D-Ao, EDV	LN	11653-3	End Diastolic Velocity	TID 5025 row 4
D-Ao, MnV	LN	11692-1	Time averaged peak velocity	TID 5025 row 4
OB Dop1	99ALOKA	ALOKA_001-001	OB User Definition Doppler1	TID ALOKA-5000 row3 -TID ALOKA-300 row1
OB Dop1, PI	LN	12008-9	Pulsatility Index	TID ALOKA-300 row3
OB Dop1, RI	LN	12023-8	Resistivity Index	TID ALOKA-300 row3
OB Dop1, S/D	LN	12144-2	Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio	TID ALOKA-300 row3
OB Dop1, PSV	LN	11726-7	Peak Systolic Velocity	TID ALOKA-300 row3
OB Dop1, EDV	LN	11653-3	End Diastolic Velocity	TID ALOKA-300 row3
OB Dop1, MnV	LN	11692-1	Time averaged peak velocity	TID ALOKA-300 row3

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>	<b>Mapping</b>
OB Dop2	99ALOKA	ALOKA_001-002	OB User Definition Doppler2	TID ALOKA-5000 row3 -TID ALOKA-300 row1
OB Dop2, PI	LN	12008-9	Pulsatility Index	TID ALOKA-300 row3
OB Dop2, RI	LN	12023-8	Resistivity Index	TID ALOKA-300 row3
OB Dop2, S/D	LN	12144-2	Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio	TID ALOKA-300 row3
OB Dop2, PSV	LN	11726-7	Peak Systolic Velocity	TID ALOKA-300 row3
OB Dop2, EDV	LN	11653-3	End Diastolic Velocity	TID ALOKA-300 row3
OB Dop2, MnV	LN	11692-1	Time averaged peak velocity	TID ALOKA-300 row3
OB Dop3	99ALOKA	ALOKA_001-003	OB User Definition Doppler3	TID ALOKA-5000 row3 -TID ALOKA-300 row1
OB Dop3, PI	LN	12008-9	Pulsatility Index	TID ALOKA-300 row3
OB Dop3, RI	LN	12023-8	Resistivity Index	TID ALOKA-300 row3
OB Dop3, S/D	LN	12144-2	Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio	TID ALOKA-300 row3
OB Dop3, PSV	LN	11726-7	Peak Systolic Velocity	TID ALOKA-300 row3
OB Dop3, EDV	LN	11653-3	End Diastolic Velocity	TID ALOKA-300 row3
OB Dop3, MnV	LN	11692-1	Time averaged peak velocity	TID ALOKA-300 row3
User-defined Equation Result Parameter	99ALOKA	ALOKA_002-001	Calculated result.	TID ALOKA-5002 row2 -TID ALOKA-301 row4 -TID ALOKA-302 row1
User-defined Equation Parameter	99ALOKA	ALOKA_002-002	Equation parameter	TID ALOKA-5002 row2 -TID ALOKA-301 row4 -TID ALOKA-302 row1

Note : UmA is included in both TID 5026 (not TID 5025) and TID ALOKA-5000.

When UmA is measured on multiple fetuses, the precedence to be included in TID 5026 is Fetus a, b, then c. TID ALOKA-5000 includes UmA measured on each fetus. .

#### TID 1008 Subject Context, Fetus

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>	<b>Mapping</b>
Fetus a/b/c	LN	11951-1	Fetus ID	TID 1008 row 4

Note : Fetus ID is included in Structured Report as "A", "B", "C". When singleton fetus, Fetus ID is always "A".

GYN measurements :

TID 5000 row 15 - TID 5015 Pelvis and Uterus Section

TID 5000 row 16 - TID 5012 Ovaries Section

TID 5000 row 17 - TID 5013 Follicles Section

TID 5000 row 18 - TID 5013 Follicles Section

TID 5000 row 29 (Extension) - TID ALOKA-301 User Defined Equation Section

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)	Mapping
Uterus, Length	LN	11842-2	Uterus Length	TID 5015 row 2 - TID 5016 row 3
Uterus, AP	LN	11859-6	Uterus Height	TID 5015 row 2 - TID 5016 row 5
Uterus, Width	LN	11865-3	Uterus Width	TID 5015 row 2 - TID 5016 row 4
Uterus, Volume	LN	33192-6	Uterus Volume	TID 5015 row 2 - TID 5016 row 2
Cervix, Length	LN	11961-0	Cervix Length	TID 5015 row 3
Cervix, AP	99ALOKA	A12011-002	Cervix Antero-Posterior Diameter	TID 5015 row 3
Cervix, Width	99ALOKA	A12011-001	Cervix Width	TID 5015 row 3
Endom-T	LN	12145-9	Endometrium Thickness	TID 5015 row 3
Pre Bldrvol, Length	99ALOKA	A12011-003	Pre Void Bladder Length	TID 5015 row 3
Pre Bldrvol, AP	99ALOKA	A12011-004	Pre Void Bladder Antero-Posterior Diameter	TID 5015 row 3
Pre Bldrvol, Width	99ALOKA	A12011-005	Pre Void Bladder Width	TID 5015 row 3
Pre Bldrvol, Volume	99ALOKA	A12011-006	Pre Void Bladder Volume	TID 5015 row 3
Pst Bldrvol, Length	99ALOKA	A12011-007	Post Void Bladder Length	TID 5015 row 3
Pst Bldrvol, AP	99ALOKA	A12011-008	Post Void Bladder Antero-Posterior Diameter	TID 5015 row 3
Pst Bldrvol, Width	99ALOKA	A12011-009	Post Void Bladder Width	TID 5015 row 3
Pst Bldrvol, Volume	99ALOKA	A12011-010	Post Void Bladder Volume	TID 5015 row 3
Void Volume	99ALOKA	A12011-011	Bladder Void Volume	TID 5015 row 3
Left Ovary, Length	LN	11840-6	Left Ovary Length	TID 5012 row 3 - TID 5016 row 3
Left Ovary, AP	LN	11857-0	Left Ovary Height	TID 5012 row 3 - TID 5016 row 5

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>	<b>Mapping</b>
Left Ovary, Width	LN	11829-9	Left Ovary Width	TID 5012 row 3 - TID 5016 row 4
Left Ovary, Volume	LN	12164-0	Left Ovary Volume	TID 5012 row 3 - TID 5016 row 2
Right Ovary, Length	LN	11841-4	Right Ovary Length	TID 5012 row 4 - TID 5016 row 3
Right Ovary, AP	LN	11858-8	Right Ovary Height	TID 5012 row 4 - TID 5016 row 5
Right Ovary, Width	LN	11830-7	Right Ovary Width	TID 5012 row 4 - TID 5016 row 4
Right Ovary, Volume	LN	12165-7	Right Ovary Volume	TID 5012 row 4 - TID 5016 row 2
Follicles (up to 10 items)	-	-	-	-
Left Follicles, D1	LN	11793-7	Follicle Diameter	TID 5013 row 5 - TID 5014 row 4
Left Follicles, D2	LN	11793-7	Follicle Diameter	TID 5013 row 5 - TID 5014 row 4
Left Follicles, Average	LN	11793-7	Follicle Diameter	TID 5013 row 5 - TID 5014 row 4
Left Follicles, Volume	SRT	G-D705	Volume	TID 5013 row 5 - TID 5014 row 3
Right Follicles, D1	LN	11793-7	Follicle Diameter	TID 5013 row 5 - TID 5014 row 4
Right Follicles, D2	LN	11793-7	Follicle Diameter	TID 5013 row 5 - TID 5014 row 4
Right Follicles, Average	LN	11793-7	Follicle Diameter	TID 5013 row 5 - TID 5014 row 4
Right Follicles, Volume	SRT	G-D705	Volume	TID 5013 row 5 - TID 5014 row 3
Follicles Volume (up to 10 items)	-	-	-	-
Left Follicles, D1	LN	11793-7	Follicle Diameter	TID 5013 row 5 - TID 5014 row 4
Left Follicles, D2	LN	11793-7	Follicle Diameter	TID 5013 row 5 - TID 5014 row 4
Left Follicles, D3	LN	11793-7	Follicle Diameter	TID 5013 row 5 - TID 5014 row 4

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>	<b>Mapping</b>
Left Follicles, Average	LN	11793-7	Follicle Diameter	TID 5013 row 5 - TID 5014 row 4
Left Follicles, Volume	SRT	G-D705	Volume	TID 5013 row 5 - TID 5014 row 3
Right Follicles, D1	LN	11793-7	Follicle Diameter	TID 5013 row 5 - TID 5014 row 4
Right Follicles, D2	LN	11793-7	Follicle Diameter	TID 5013 row 5 - TID 5014 row 4
Right Follicles, D3	LN	11793-7	Follicle Diameter	TID 5013 row 5 - TID 5014 row 4
Right Follicles, Average	LN	11793-7	Follicle Diameter	TID 5013 row 5 - TID 5014 row 4
Right Follicles, Volume	SRT	G-D705	Volume	TID 5013 row 5 - TID 5014 row 3
User-defined Equation Result Parameter	99ALOKA	ALOKA_002-001	Calculated result.	TID ALOKA-301 row4 -TID ALOKA-302 row1
User-defined Equation Parameter	99ALOKA	ALOKA_002-002	Equation parameter	TID ALOKA-301 row4 -TID ALOKA-302 row1

### 8. 6. 2. 2 TID 5100 Vascular Ultrasound Report

TID 5100 row 4 - TID 1001 Observation Context

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>	<b>Mapping</b>
Patient Name	DCM	121029	Subject Name	TID 1001 row 3 - TID 1006 row 2 - TID 1007 row 2

TID 5100 row 5 - TID 5101 Vascular Patient Characteristics

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>	<b>Mapping</b>
Age	DCM	121033	Subject Age	TID 5101 row 2

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)	Mapping
Sex	DCM	121032	Subject Sex	TID 5101 row 3

## TID 5100 row 8 - TID 5102 Vascular Procedure Summary Section

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)	Mapping
Comments	DCM	121106	Comment	TID 5102 row 2

## Vascular measurements :

TID 5100 row 9 - TID 5103 Vascular Ultrasound Section (Blood Vessel of Head, Left)  
 TID 5100 row 10 - TID 5103 Vascular Ultrasound Section (Blood Vessel of Head, Right)  
 TID 5100 row 11 - TID 5103 Vascular Ultrasound Section (Blood Vessel of Head, Unilateral)  
 TID 5100 row 12 - TID 5103 Vascular Ultrasound Section (Artery of neck, Left)  
 TID 5100 row 13 - TID 5103 Vascular Ultrasound Section (Artery of neck, Right)  
 TID 5100 row 14 - TID 5103 Vascular Ultrasound Section (Artery of Lower Extremity, Left)  
 TID 5100 row 15 - TID 5103 Vascular Ultrasound Section (Artery of Lower Extremity, Right)  
 TID 5100 row 16 - TID 5103 Vascular Ultrasound Section (Vein of Lower Extremity, Left)  
 TID 5100 row 17 - TID 5103 Vascular Ultrasound Section (Vein of Lower Extremity, Right)  
 TID 5100 row 18 - TID 5103 Vascular Ultrasound Section (Artery Of Upper Extremity, Left)  
 TID 5100 row 19 - TID 5103 Vascular Ultrasound Section (Artery Of Upper Extremity, Right)  
 TID 5100 row 20 - TID 5103 Vascular Ultrasound Section (Vein Of Upper Extremity, Left)  
 TID 5100 row 21 - TID 5103 Vascular Ultrasound Section (Vein Of Upper Extremity, Right)  
 TID 5100 row 31 (Extension) - TID ALOKA-301 User Defined Equation Section

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)	Mapping
(Modifier) <sup>1</sup>				
Left	SRT	G-A101	Left	TID 5103 row 3
Right	SRT	G-A100	Right	TID 5103 row 3
-	SRT	G-A103	Unilateral	TID 5103 row 3
- (prox)	SRT	G-A118	Proximal	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 2
- (mid)	SRT	G-A188	Mid-longitudinal	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 2
- (distal)	SRT	G-A119	Distal	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 2



Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)	Mapping
(Measurements) <sup>2</sup>				
PSV pV	LN	11726-7	Peak Systolic Velocity	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 4
EDV	LN	11653-3	End Diastolic Velocity	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 4
MnV	LN	11692-1	Time averaged peak velocity	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 4
PI	LN	12008-9	Pulsatility Index	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 4
RI	LN	12023-8	Resistivity Index	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 4
S/D	LN	12144-2	Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 4
(Vessels)				
(row 9, 10)				
ACA	SRT	T-45540	Anterior Cerebral Artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
MCA	SRT	T-45600	Middle Cerebral Artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
PCA	SRT	T-45900	Posterior Cerebral Artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
PCoA	SRT	T-45320	Posterior Communicating Artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
TICA	SRT	R-102BD	Terminal internal carotid artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
(row 11)				
ACoA <sup>3</sup>	SRT	T-45530	Anterior Communicating Artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
BA	SRT	T-45800	Basilar Artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
(row 12, 13)				
BIFUR	SRT	T-45160	Carotid Bifurcation	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
CCA prox CCA mid CCA distal	SRT	T-45100	Common Carotid Artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
ECA	SRT	T-45200	External Carotid Artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>	<b>Mapping</b>
ICA ICA prox ICA mid ICA distal	SRT	T-45300	Internal Carotid Artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
VA <sup>4</sup> VERT	SRT	T-45700	Vertebral Artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
(row 14, 15)				
ATA	SRT	T-47700	Anterior Tibial Artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
CFA	SRT	T-47400	Common Femoral Artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
CIA	SRT	T-46710	Common Iliac Artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
DFA (Deep Femoral Artery)	SRT	T-47440	Profunda Femoris Artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
DPA	SRT	T-47741	Dorsalis Pedis Artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
EIA	SRT	T-46910	External Iliac Artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
IIA	SRT	T-46740	Internal Iliac Artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
PerA	SRT	T-47630	Peroneal Artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
PopA	SRT	T-47500	Popliteal Artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
PTA	SRT	T-47600	Posterior Tibial Artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
SFA	SRT	T-47403	Superficial Femoral Artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
(row 16, 17)				
ATV	SRT	T-49630	Anterior Tibial Vein	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
CFV	SRT	G-035B	Common Femoral Vein	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
CIV	SRT	T-48920	Common Iliac Vein	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
DFV (Deep Femoral Vein)	SRT	T-49660	Profunda Femoris Vein	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
EIV	SRT	T-48930	External Iliac Vein	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>	<b>Mapping</b>
GSV	SRT	T-49530	Great Saphenous Vein	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
IIV	SRT	T-48940	Internal iliac vein	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
LSV	SRT	T-49550	Lesser Saphenous Vein	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
PerV	SRT	T-49650	Peroneal Vein	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
PopV	SRT	T-49640	Popliteal Vein	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
PTV	SRT	T-49620	Posterior Tibial Vein	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
SFV	SRT	G-035A	Superficial Femoral Vein	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
(row 18, 19)				
AA	SRT	T-47100	Axillary Artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
BA	SRT	T-47160	Brachial Artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
BasA	99ALOKA	A12107-002	Basilic Artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
DBA	99ALOKA	A12107-001	Deep Brachial Artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
RA	SRT	T-47300	Radial Artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
ScA	SRT	T-46100	Subclavian Artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
SPA	SRT	T-47240	Superficial Palmar Arch	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
UA	SRT	T-47200	Ulnar Artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
(row 20, 21)				
AV	SRT	T-49110	Axillary vein	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
BasV	SRT	T-48052	Basilic vein	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
BV	SRT	T-49350	Brachial vein	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
CV	SRT	T-49240	Cephalic vein	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
DBV	99ALOKA	A12108-001	Deep Brachial vein	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)	Mapping
IJV	SRT	T-48170	Internal Jugular vein	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
RV	SRT	T-49340	Radial vein	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
ScV	SRT	T-48330	Subclavian vein	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
UV	SRT	T-49330	Ulnar vein	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
User-defined Equation Result Parameter	99ALOKA	ALOKA_002-001	Calculated result.	TID ALOKA-301 row4 -TID ALOKA-302 row1
User-defined Equation Parameter	99ALOKA	ALOKA_002-002	Equation parameter	TID ALOKA-301 row4 -TID ALOKA-302 row1

- Note :
1. Prox / mid / distal is included in Structured Report only for the measurements of CCA prox, CCA mid, CCA distal, ICA prox, ICA mid and ICA distal. Otherwise not included.
  2. PSV, EDV, MnV, PI, RI and S/D are included in Structured Report for the measurements of artery, pV for the measurements of vein.
  3. Although DICOM Standard defines ACoA (Anterior Communicating Artery) in CID 12105, it has no laterality and is included in row 11 "Unilateral" section of TID 5100.
  4. When both VA and VERT are measured, only VERT is included in Structured Report, not VA.

#### Abdomen measurements :

TID 5100 row 22 - TID 5103 Vascular Ultrasound Section (Vascular Structure Of Kidney, Left)  
TID 5100 row 23 - TID 5103 Vascular Ultrasound Section (Vascular Structure Of Kidney, Right)  
TID 5100 row 24 - TID 5103 Vascular Ultrasound Section (Artery of Abdomen, Left)  
TID 5100 row 25 - TID 5103 Vascular Ultrasound Section (Artery of Abdomen, Right)  
TID 5100 row 26 - TID 5103 Vascular Ultrasound Section (Artery of Abdomen, Unilateral)  
TID 5100 row 29 - TID 5103 Vascular Ultrasound Section (Vein of Abdomen, Unilateral)  
TID 5100 row 31 (Extension) - TID ALOKA-301 User Defined Equation Section

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)	Mapping
(Modifier) <sup>1</sup>				
Left	SRT	G-A101	Left	TID 5103 row 3
Right	SRT	G-A100	Right	TID 5103 row 3
-	SRT	G-A103	Unilateral	TID 5103 row 3

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)	Mapping
- (prox)	SRT	G-A118	Proximal	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 2
- (mid)	SRT	G-A188	Mid-longitudinal	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 2
- (distal)	SRT	G-A119	Distal	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 2
Pre Prandial	99ALOKA	A-001	Pre-prandial	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 6
Post Prandial	SRT	G-A491	Post-prandial	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 6
(Measurements) <sup>2</sup>				
PSV pV	LN	11726-7	Peak Systolic Velocity	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 4
EDV	LN	11653-3	End Diastolic Velocity	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 4
MnV	LN	11692-1	Time averaged peak velocity	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 4
PI	LN	12008-9	Pulsatility Index	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 4
RI	LN	12023-8	Resistivity Index	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 4
S/D	LN	12144-2	Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 4
AccT	LN	20168-1	Acceleration Time	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 4
ACC	LN	20167-3	Acceleration Index	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 4
FlowT	99ALOKA	A12122-001	Flow Time	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 4
AccT/FlowT	99ALOKA	A12121-001	Acceleration Time to Flow Time Ratio	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 4
(Vessels)				
(row 22, 23)				
Renal-A	SRT	T-46600	Renal Artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
(row 24, 25)				
CIA <sup>3</sup>	SRT	T-46710	Common Iliac Artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
(row 26)				

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)	Mapping
A-Ao	SRT	T-42000	Aorta	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
CA	SRT	T-46400	Celiac Axis	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
CHA	SRT	T-46421	Common Hepatic Artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
SA	SRT	T-46460	Splenic Artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
SMA Prandial SMA	SRT	T-46510	Superior Mesenteric Artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
IMA	SRT	T-46520	Inferior Mesenteric Artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
HA, Left	SRT	T-46427	Left Branch of Hepatic Artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
HA, Right	SRT	T-46423	Right Branch of Hepatic Artery	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
(row 29)				
Main PV	SRT	T-48810	Portal Vein	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
Lt. PV	SRT	T-4881F	Left Main Branch of Portal Vein	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
Rt. PV	SRT	T-4882A	Right Main Branch of Portal Vein	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
Prox Shunt Mid Shunt Distal Shunt	SRT	G-036C	Transjugular Intrahepatic Portosystemic Shunt	TID 5103 row 4 - TID 5104 row 1
User-defined Equation Result Parameter	99ALOKA	ALOKA_002-001	Calculated result.	TID ALOKA-301 row4 -TID ALOKA-302 row1
User-defined Equation Parameter	99ALOKA	ALOKA_002-002	Equation parameter	TID ALOKA-301 row4 -TID ALOKA-302 row1

- Note :
1. Prox / mid / distal is included in Structured Report only for the measurements of Prox Shunt, Mid Shunt and Distal Shunt. Otherwise not included.  
Pre Prandial / Post Prandial is included only for the measurement of Prandial SMA. Otherwise not included.
  2. PSV, EDV, MnV, PI, RI, S/D, AccT, ACC, FlowT and AccT/FlowT are included in Structured Report for the measurements of renal artery (TID 5100 row 22, 23) .  
PSV, EDV, MnV, PI, RI, S/D, AccT and ACC are included for the measurements of Artery of Abdomen (TID 5100 row 24, 25, 26) .  
pV is included for the measurements of Vein of Abdomen (TID 5100 row 29) .
  3. Although DICOM Standard defines CIA (Common Iliac Artery) in CID 12112 (unilateral) , it has laterality and is included in row 24 "Left" and row 25 "Right" sections of TID 5100.

**8. 6. 2. 3 TID 5200 Echocardiography Procedure Report**

TID 5200 row 3 - TID 1001 Observation Context

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)	Mapping
Patient Name	DCM	121029	Subject Name	TID 1001 row 3 - TID 1006 row 2 - TID 1007 row 2

TID 5200 row 4 - TID 5201 Echocardiography Patient Characteristics

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)	Mapping
Age	DCM	121033	Subject Age	TID 5201 row 2
Sex	DCM	121032	Subject Sex	TID 5201 row 3
BSA	LN	8277-6	Body Surface Area	TID 5201 row 7
BSA Equation, DuBois	DCM	122241	$BSA = 0.007184 * WT^{0.425} * HT^{0.725}$	TID 5201 row 8
BSA Equation, Boyd	99ALOKA	A3663-001	$BSA = 0.0003207 * WT^{(0.7285 - 0.0188 \log(WT))} * HT^{0.3}$	TID 5201 row 8
BSA Equation, Shintani	99ALOKA	A3663-002	$BSA = 0.007358 * HT^{0.725} * WT^{0.425}$	TID 5201 row 8

Cardio measurements :

TID 5200 row 7 - TID 5202 Echo Section (Left Ventricle)  
 TID 5200 row 8 - TID 5202 Echo Section (Right Ventricle)  
 TID 5200 row 9 - TID 5202 Echo Section (Left Atrium)  
 TID 5200 row 10 - TID 5202 Echo Section (Right Atrium)  
 TID 5200 row 11 - TID 5202 Echo Section (Aortic Valve)  
 TID 5200 row 12 - TID 5202 Echo Section (Mitral Valve)  
 TID 5200 row 13 - TID 5202 Echo Section (Pulmonic Valve)  
 TID 5200 row 14 - TID 5202 Echo Section (Tricuspid Valve)  
 TID 5200 row 15 - TID 5202 Echo Section (Aorta)  
 TID 5200 row 17 - TID 5202 Echo Section (Vena Cava)  
 TID 5200 row 18 - TID 5202 Echo Section (Pulmonary Venous Structure)  
 TID 5200 row 19 - TID 5202 Echo Section (Cardiac Shunt Study)  
 TID 5200 row 24 (Extension) - TID ALOKA-301 User Defined Equation Section

The rightmost column "row" denotes the row number of TID 5200. In the "Modifier" column, "Image Mode (Group)" means TID 5202 row 4, "Image Mode" means TID 5203 row 5.

Label	Concept Name	Modifier	row
(Area-Length, BP-Ellipse, Bullet, M. Simpson)			
LVLd	(18077-8, LN, "Left Ventricle diastolic major axis")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode"), Cardiac Cycle Point= (F-32011, SRT, "End Diastole"), Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")	7
LVLs	(18076-0, LN, "Left Ventricle systolic major axis")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode"), Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole"), Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")	7
(Simpson (Disc))			
LVL2d	(18077-8, LN, "Left Ventricle diastolic major axis")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode"), Cardiac Cycle Point= (F-32011, SRT, "End Diastole"), Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode"), Image View= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber")	7
LVL2s	(18076-0, LN, "Left Ventricle systolic major axis")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode"), Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole"), Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode"), Image View= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber")	7
LVL4d	(18077-8, LN, "Left Ventricle diastolic major axis")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode"), Cardiac Cycle Point= (F-32011, SRT, "End Diastole"), Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode"), Image View= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber")	7
LVL4s	(18076-0, LN, "Left Ventricle systolic major axis")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode"), Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole"), Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode"), Image View= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber")	7
(Pombo, Teichholz, Gibson)			
LVIDd	(29436-3, LN, "Left Ventricle Internal End Diastolic Dimension")	Cardiac Cycle Point= (F-32011, SRT, "End Diastole")	7
LVIDs	(29438-9, LN, "Left Ventricle Internal Systolic Dimension")	Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole")	7
(BP-Ellipse)			
LVSLMVd	(A12201-001, 99ALOKA, "Left Ventricular Short Axis Length at Mitral Valve")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode"), Cardiac Cycle Point= (F-32011, SRT, "End Diastole"), Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode"), Image View= (G-039A, SRT, "Parasternal short axis at the Mitral Valve level")	7



Label	Concept Name	Modifier	row
LVSLMVs	(A12201-001, 99ALOKA, "Left Ventricular Short Axis Length at Mitral Valve")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole") , Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Image View= (G-039A, SRT, "Parasternal short axis at the Mitral Valve level")	7
(Area-Length, BP-Ellipse)			
LVLAd	(G-0375, SRT, "Left Ventricular Diastolic Area")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125220, DCM, "Planimetry") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (F-32011, SRT, "End Diastole") , Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")	7
LVLAs	(G-0374, SRT, "Left Ventricular Systolic Area")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125220, DCM, "Planimetry") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole") , Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")	7
(Simpson (Disc) )			
LVLA2d	(G-0375, SRT, "Left Ventricular Diastolic Area")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125220, DCM, "Planimetry") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (F-32011, SRT, "End Diastole") , Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Image View= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber")	7
LVLA2s	(G-0374, SRT, "Left Ventricular Systolic Area")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125220, DCM, "Planimetry") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole") , Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Image View= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber")	7
LVLA4d	(G-0375, SRT, "Left Ventricular Diastolic Area")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125220, DCM, "Planimetry") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (F-32011, SRT, "End Diastole") , Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Image View= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber")	7
LVLA4s	(G-0374, SRT, "Left Ventricular Systolic Area")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125220, DCM, "Planimetry") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole") , Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Image View= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber")	7
(BP-Ellipse, M. Simpson)			

Label	Concept Name	Modifier	row
LVSAMVd	(G-0375, SRT, "Left Ventricular Diastolic Area")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125220, DCM, "Planimetry") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (F-32011, SRT, "End Diastole") , Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Image View= (G-039A, SRT, "Parasternal short axis at the Mitral Valve level")	7
LVSAMVs	(G-0374, SRT, "Left Ventricular Systolic Area")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125220, DCM, "Planimetry") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole") , Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Image View= (G-039A, SRT, "Parasternal short axis at the Mitral Valve level")	7
(Bullet, M. Simpson)			
LVSAPMd	(G-0375, SRT, "Left Ventricular Diastolic Area")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125220, DCM, "Planimetry") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (F-32011, SRT, "End Diastole") , Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Image View= (G-039B, SRT, "Parasternal short axis at the Papillary Muscle level")	7
LVSAPMs	(G-0374, SRT, "Left Ventricular Systolic Area")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125220, DCM, "Planimetry") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole") , Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Image View= (G-039B, SRT, "Parasternal short axis at the Papillary Muscle level")	7
(LV Mass (AL) )			
Aepi	(G-0379, SRT, "Left Ventricle Epicardial Diastolic Area, psax pap view")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125220, DCM, "Planimetry") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (F-32011, SRT, "End Diastole") , Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Image View= (G-039B, SRT, "Parasternal short axis at the Papillary Muscle level")	7
Aend	(G-0375, SRT, "Left Ventricular Diastolic Area")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125220, DCM, "Planimetry") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (F-32011, SRT, "End Diastole") , Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Image View= (G-039B, SRT, "Parasternal short axis at the Papillary Muscle level")	7
thick	(A12201-002, 99ALOKA, "Mean Wall Thickness")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")	7
LVM (AL)	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12232-001, 99ALOKA, "Left Ventricle Mass by Area Length")	7

Label	Concept Name	Modifier	row
LVM (AL) /BSA	(A12203-001, 99ALOKA, "Left Ventricular Mass Index")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")	7
(LV Mass (Devereux) )			
LVM (Devereux)	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") , Measurement Method= (A12232-002, 99ALOKA, "Left Ventricle Mass by Penn")	7
LVM (Devereux) /BSA	(A12203-001, 99ALOKA, "Left Ventricular Mass Index")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")	7
(LV Mass (ASE) )			
LVM (ASE)	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") , Measurement Method= (125221, DCM, "Left Ventricle Mass by M-mode") , Image Mode= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")	7
LVM (ASE) /BSA	(A12203-001, 99ALOKA, "Left Ventricular Mass Index")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") , Image Mode= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")	7
(Simpson (Disc) )			
EDV	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (F-32011, SRT, "End Diastole")	7
ESV	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole")	7
SV	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")	7
SVI	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")	7
CO	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")	7
COI	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")	7
EF	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")	7

Label	Concept Name	Modifier	row
EDV (ap4C)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (F-32011, SRT, "End Diastole") , Image View= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber")	7
ESV (ap4C)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole") , Image View= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber")	7
EDV (ap2C)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-001, 99ALOKA, "Method of Disks, Single Plane with Apical two chamber") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (F-32011, SRT, "End Diastole") , Image View= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber")	7
ESV (ap2C)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-001, 99ALOKA, "Method of Disks, Single Plane with Apical two chamber") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole") , Image View= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber")	7
SV (ap4C)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane") , Image View= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber")	7
SVI (ap4C)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane") , Image View= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber")	7
CO (ap4C)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane") , Image View= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber")	7
COI (ap4C)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane") , Image View= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber")	7
EF (ap4C)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane") , Image View= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber")	7

Label	Concept Name	Modifier	row
areaEF4	(G-0376, SRT, "Left Ventricular Fractional Area Change")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane") , Image View= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber")	7
SV (ap2C)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-001, 99ALOKA, "Method of Disks, Single Plane with Apical two chamber") , Image View= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber")	7
SVI (ap2C)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-001, 99ALOKA, "Method of Disks, Single Plane with Apical two chamber") , Image View= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber")	7
CO (ap2C)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-001, 99ALOKA, "Method of Disks, Single Plane with Apical two chamber") , Image View= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber")	7
COI (ap2C)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-001, 99ALOKA, "Method of Disks, Single Plane with Apical two chamber") , Image View= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber")	7
EF (ap2C)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-001, 99ALOKA, "Method of Disks, Single Plane with Apical two chamber") , Image View= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber")	7
areaEF2	(G-0376, SRT, "Left Ventricular Fractional Area Change")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-001, 99ALOKA, "Method of Disks, Single Plane with Apical two chamber") , Image View= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber")	7
%difD	(A12203-003, 99ALOKA, "Long Axis (at End Diastole or End Systole) Length % Difference")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (F-32011, SRT, "End Diastole")	7
%difS	(A12203-003, 99ALOKA, "Long Axis (at End Diastole or End Systole) Length % Difference")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole")	7
(Teichholz)			

<b>Label</b>	<b>Concept Name</b>	<b>Modifier</b>	<b>row</b>
EDV	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	Measurement Method= (125209, DCM, "Teichholz") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (F-32011, SRT, "End Diastole")	7
ESV	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	Measurement Method= (125209, DCM, "Teichholz") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole")	7
SV	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	Measurement Method= (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")	7
SVI	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	Measurement Method= (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")	7
CO	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	Measurement Method= (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")	7
COI	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	Measurement Method= (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")	7
EF	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	Measurement Method= (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")	7
(Pombo, Teichholz, Gibson)			
FS	(18051-3, LN, "Left Ventricular Fractional Shortening")		7
mFS	(A12203-004, 99ALOKA, "Midwall Fractional Shortening")		7
(Pombo)			
EDV	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	Measurement Method= (125206, DCM, "Cube Method") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (F-32011, SRT, "End Diastole")	7
ESV	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	Measurement Method= (125206, DCM, "Cube Method") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole")	7
SV	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	Measurement Method= (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")	7
SVI	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	Measurement Method= (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")	7
CO	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	Measurement Method= (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")	7
COI	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	Measurement Method= (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")	7
EF	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	Measurement Method= (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")	7
(Gibson)			
EDV	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	Measurement Method= (A12228-002, 99ALOKA, "Gibson") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (F-32011, SRT, "End Diastole")	7

Label	Concept Name	Modifier	row
ESV	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	Measurement Method= (A12228-002, 99ALOKA, "Gibson") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole")	7
SV	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	Measurement Method= (A12228-002, 99ALOKA, "Gibson")	7
SVI	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	Measurement Method= (A12228-002, 99ALOKA, "Gibson")	7
CO	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	Measurement Method= (A12228-002, 99ALOKA, "Gibson")	7
COI	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	Measurement Method= (A12228-002, 99ALOKA, "Gibson")	7
EF	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	Measurement Method= (A12228-002, 99ALOKA, "Gibson")	7
(Area-Length)			
EDV	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (F-32011, SRT, "End Diastole")	7
ESV	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole")	7
SV	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")	7
SVI	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")	7
CO	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")	7
COI	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")	7
EF	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")	7
areaEF	(G-0376, SRT, "Left Ventricular Fractional Area Change")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")	7
(BP-Ellipse)			
EDV	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125204, DCM, "Area-Length Biplane") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (F-32011, SRT, "End Diastole")	7

Label	Concept Name	Modifier	row
ESV	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125204, DCM, "Area-Length Biplane") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole")	7
SV	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125204, DCM, "Area-Length Biplane")	7
SVI	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125204, DCM, "Area-Length Biplane")	7
CO	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125204, DCM, "Area-Length Biplane")	7
COI	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125204, DCM, "Area-Length Biplane")	7
EF	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125204, DCM, "Area-Length Biplane")	7
areaEF <sub>lx</sub>	(A12203-005, 99ALOKA, "Area Ejection Fraction at Long Axis View")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125204, DCM, "Area-Length Biplane")	7
areaEF <sub>sx</sub>	(A12203-006, 99ALOKA, "Area Ejection Fraction at Short Axis View")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125204, DCM, "Area-Length Biplane")	7
(M. Simpson)			
EDV	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-003, 99ALOKA, "Modified Simpson's") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (F-32011, SRT, "End Diastole")	7
ESV	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-003, 99ALOKA, "Modified Simpson's") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole")	7
SV	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-003, 99ALOKA, "Modified Simpson's")	7
SVI	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-003, 99ALOKA, "Modified Simpson's")	7
CO	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-003, 99ALOKA, "Modified Simpson's")	7
COI	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-003, 99ALOKA, "Modified Simpson's")	7



Label	Concept Name	Modifier	row
EF	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-003, 99ALOKA, "Modified Simpson's")	7
areaEFmv	(G-0376, SRT, "Left Ventricular Fractional Area Change")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-003, 99ALOKA, "Modified Simpson's") , Image View= (G-039A, SRT, "Parasternal short axis at the Mitral Valve level")	7
areaEFpm	(G-0376, SRT, "Left Ventricular Fractional Area Change")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-003, 99ALOKA, "Modified Simpson's") , Image View= (G-039B, SRT, "Parasternal short axis at the Papillary Muscle level")	7
(Bullet)			
EDV	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-004, 99ALOKA, "Bullet") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (F-32011, SRT, "End Diastole")	7
ESV	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-004, 99ALOKA, "Bullet") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole")	7
SV	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-004, 99ALOKA, "Bullet")	7
SVI	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-004, 99ALOKA, "Bullet")	7
CO	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-004, 99ALOKA, "Bullet")	7
COI	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-004, 99ALOKA, "Bullet")	7
EF	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-004, 99ALOKA, "Bullet")	7
areaEF	(G-0376, SRT, "Left Ventricular Fractional Area Change")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-004, 99ALOKA, "Bullet")	7
(LV Volume, LV Function)			
HR (LV Volume (Simpson (Disc) ) )	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")		7
HR (LV Volume) <sup>1</sup>	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")		7
HR (LV Function) <sub>1</sub>	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")		7

Label	Concept Name	Modifier	row
(LV Function (Pombo, Teichholz, Gibson) )			
ET	(18041-4, LN, "Aortic Valve Ejection Time")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")	11
MVCF	(A12203-009, 99ALOKA, "Mean Velocity of Circumferential Fiber Shortening")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")	7
(MVA)			
MVA	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125220, DCM, "Planimetry") , Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") , Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Image View= (G-039A, SRT, "Parasternal short axis at the Mitral Valve level")	12
(AVA)			
AVA	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (125220, DCM, "Planimetry") , Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") , Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Image View= (G-0398, SRT, "Parasternal short axis at the aortic valve level")	11
(RVD, Pombo, Teichholz, Gibson)			
RVDd	(20304-2, LN, "Right Ventricular Internal Diastolic Dimension")	Cardiac Cycle Point= (F-32011, SRT, "End Diastole")	8
RVDs	(20305-9, LN, "Right Ventricular Internal Systolic Dimension")	Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole")	8
(Ratio, Pombo, Teichholz, Gibson)			
IVSd	(18154-5, LN, "Interventricular Septum Diastolic Thickness")	Cardiac Cycle Point= (F-32011, SRT, "End Diastole")	7
IVSs	(18158-6, LN, "Interventricular Septum Systolic Thickness")	Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole")	7
%IVSTF	(18054-7, LN, "Interventricular Septum % Thickening")		7
LVPWd	(18152-9, LN, "Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Diastolic Thickness")	Cardiac Cycle Point= (F-32011, SRT, "End Diastole")	7

Label	Concept Name	Modifier	row
LVPWs	(18156-0, LN, "Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Systolic Thickness")	Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole")	7
%PWTF	(18053-9, LN, "Left Ventricle Posterior Wall % Thickening")		7
IVS/LVPW	(18155-2, LN, "Interventricular Septum to Posterior Wall Thickness Ratio")		7
(LVOT Flow)			
LVOT	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Finding Site= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")	7
CSA (LVOT)	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Finding Site= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")	7
(RVOT Flow)			
RVOT	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Finding Site= (T-32550, SNM3, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract") , Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode")	8
CSA (RVOT)	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Finding Site= (T-32550, SNM3, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract")	8
(RVD)			
RVAWd	(18153-7, LN, "Right Ventricular Anterior Wall Diastolic Thickness")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (F-32011, SRT, "End Diastole")	8
RVAWs	(18157-8, LN, "Right Ventricular Anterior Wall Systolic Thickness")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole")	8
(IVC)			
Insp	(18006-7, LN, "Inferior Vena Cava Diameter")	Respiratory Cycle Point= (F-20010, SRT, "During Inspiration")	17
Exp	(18006-7, LN, "Inferior Vena Cava Diameter")	Respiratory Cycle Point= (F-20020, SRT, "During Expiration")	17
%Collapse	(18050-5, LN, "Inferior Vena Cava % Collapse")		17
(LA/AO)			
LADd	(A12205-001, 99ALOKA, "Left Atrium Antero-posterior Diastolic Dimension")	Cardiac Cycle Point= (F-32011, SRT, "End Diastole")	9
LADs	(29469-4, LN, "Left Atrium Antero-posterior Systolic Dimension")	Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole")	9

Label	Concept Name	Modifier	row
AODd	(18015-8, LN, "Aortic Root Diameter")	Cardiac Cycle Point= (F-32011, SRT, "End Diastole")	15
AODs	(18015-8, LN, "Aortic Root Diameter")	Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole")	15
AVDs	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	Finding Site= (T-35410, SRT, "Aortic Valve Ring") , Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (F-32020, SRT, "Systole")	11
LADs/AODd	(17985-3, LN, "Left Atrium to Aortic Root Ratio")		9
(Mitral V)			
C-Eamp	(A12207-001, 99ALOKA, "Mitral Valve Dimension of C point to E point by M-Mode")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") , Image Mode= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")	12
C-Aamp	(A12207-002, 99ALOKA, "Mitral Valve Dimension of C point to A point by M-Mode")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") , Image Mode= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")	12
EPSS	(18036-4, LN, "Mitral Valve EPSS, E wave")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") , Image Mode= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")	12
E-Fslop	(18040-6, LN, "Mitral Valve E-F Slope by M-Mode")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") , Image Mode= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")	12
A/E	(A12207-003, 99ALOKA, "Mitral Valve C-A Dimension to C-E Dimension Ratio by M-Mode")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")	12
E/A	(A12207-004, 99ALOKA, "Mitral Valve C-E Dimension to C-A Dimension Ratio by M-Mode")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")	12
(Tricuspid V)			
C-Eamp	(A12208-001, 99ALOKA, "Tricuspid Valve Dimension of C point to E point by M-Mode")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") , Image Mode= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")	14
C-Aamp	(A12208-002, 99ALOKA, "Tricuspid Valve Dimension of C point to A point by M-Mode")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") , Image Mode= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")	14
D-Eamp	(A12208-003, 99ALOKA, "Tricuspid Valve Dimension of D point to E point by M-Mode")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") , Image Mode= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")	14
E-Fslop	(A12208-004, 99ALOKA, "Tricuspid Valve Velocity from E point to F point by M-Mode")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") , Image Mode= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")	14

Label	Concept Name	Modifier	row
D-Eslop	(A12208-005, 99ALOKA, "Tricuspid Valve Velocity from D point to E point by M-Mode")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") , Image Mode= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")	14
A/E	(A12208-006, 99ALOKA, "Tricuspid Valve C-A Dimension to C-E Dimension Ratio by M-Mode")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")	14
E/A	(A12208-007, 99ALOKA, "Tricuspid Valve C-E Dimension to C-A Dimension Ratio by M-Mode")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")	14
(Pulmonary V)			
A wave amp	(A12209-001, 99ALOKA, "Pulmonic Valve Dimension of F point to A point by M-Mode")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") , Image Mode= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")	13
B-Camp	(A12209-002, 99ALOKA, "Pulmonic Valve Dimension of B point to C point by M-Mode")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") , Image Mode= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")	13
E-Fslop	(A12209-003, 99ALOKA, "Pulmonic Valve Velocity from E point to F point by M-Mode")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") , Image Mode= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")	13
B-Cslop	(A12209-004, 99ALOKA, "Pulmonic Valve Velocity from B point to C point by M-Mode")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") , Image Mode= (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")	13
(LVOT Flow)			
pV	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	Finding Site= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")	7
MnV	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	Finding Site= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")	7
MPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	Measurement Method= (125218, DCM, "Simplified Bernoulli") , Finding Site= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")	7
VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	Finding Site= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")	7
AccT	(20168-1, LN, "Acceleration Time")	Finding Site= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")	7
PEP	(A12222-001, 99ALOKA, "Pre-Ejection Period")	Finding Site= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")	7
ET	(18041-4, LN, "Aortic Valve Ejection Time")	Finding Site= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")	11
HR	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")	Finding Site= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")	7

Label	Concept Name	Modifier	row
AccT/ET	(G-0382, SRT, "Ratio of Aortic Valve Acceleration Time to Ejection Time")	Finding Site= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")	11
PG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	Measurement Method= (125218, DCM, "Simplified Bernoulli") , Finding Site= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")	7
SV (LVOT)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	Finding Site= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")	7
CO (LVOT)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	Finding Site= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")	7
PEP/ET	(A12222-002, 99ALOKA, "PEP/ET")	Finding Site= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")	7
SVI (LVOT)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	Finding Site= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")	7
COI (LVOT)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	Finding Site= (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")	7
(RVOT Flow)			
pV	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	Finding Site= (T-32550, SNM3, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract")	8
MnV	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	Finding Site= (T-32550, SNM3, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract")	8
MPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	Measurement Method= (125218, DCM, "Simplified Bernoulli") , Finding Site= (T-32550, SNM3, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract")	8
VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	Finding Site= (T-32550, SNM3, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract")	8
AccT	(20168-1, LN, "Acceleration Time")	Finding Site= (T-32550, SNM3, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract")	8
PEP	(A12222-001, 99ALOKA, "Pre-Ejection Period")	Finding Site= (T-32550, SNM3, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract")	8
ET	(18042-2, LN, "Pulmonic Valve Ejection Time")	Finding Site= (T-32550, SNM3, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract")	13
HR	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")	Finding Site= (T-32550, SNM3, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract")	8
AccT/ET	(G-0388, SRT, "Ratio of Pulmonic Valve Acceleration Time to Ejection Time")	Finding Site= (T-32550, SNM3, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract")	13
PG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	Measurement Method= (125218, DCM, "Simplified Bernoulli") , Finding Site= (T-32550, SNM3, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract")	8
SV (RVOT)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	Finding Site= (T-32550, SNM3, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract")	8
CO (RVOT)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	Finding Site= (T-32550, SNM3, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract")	8

Label	Concept Name	Modifier	row
PEP/ET	(A12222-002, 99ALOKA, "PEP/ET")	Finding Site= (T-32550, SNM3, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract")	8
Qp/Qs	(29462-9, LN, "Pulmonary-to-Systemic Shunt Flow Ratio")		19
SVI (RVOT)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	Finding Site= (T-32550, SNM3, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract")	8
COI (RVOT)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	Finding Site= (T-32550, SNM3, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract")	8
(Trans M Flow)			
eV	(18037-2, LN, "Mitral Valve E-Wave Peak Velocity")		12
aV	(17978-8, LN, "Mitral Valve A-Wave Peak Velocity")		12
MnV	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	Image Mode (Group) = (R-409E4, SRT, "Doppler Pulsed") , Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")	12
MPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	Image Mode (Group) = (R-409E4, SRT, "Doppler Pulsed") , Measurement Method= (125218, DCM, "Simplified Bernoulli") , Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")	12
AccT	(20168-1, LN, "Acceleration Time")		12
P1/2T	(20280-4, LN, "Pressure Half-Time")	Image Mode (Group) = (R-409E4, SRT, "Doppler Pulsed") , Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")	12
IRT	(18071-1, LN, "Left Ventricular Isovolumic Relaxation Time")		7
DecT	(G-0384, SRT, "Mitral Valve E-Wave Deceleration Time")		12
Edur	(A12207-005, 99ALOKA, "Mitral Valve E-Wave Duration")	Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")	12
Adur	(G-0385, SRT, "Mitral Valve A-Wave Duration")	Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")	12
VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")	12
LVDFI	(A12203-010, 99ALOKA, "Left Ventricle Diastole Filling Time")		7
RR	(122182, DCM, "R-R interval")		7

Label	Concept Name	Modifier	row
MVA (P1/2T)	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	Image Mode (Group) = (R-409E4, SRT, "Doppler Pulsed") , Measurement Method= (125210, DCM, "Area by Pressure Half-Time") , Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")	12
E/A	(18038-0, LN, "Mitral Valve E to A Ratio")		12
A/E	(A12207-006, 99ALOKA, "Mitral Valve A to E Ratio")		12
EPG	(A12207-007, 99ALOKA, "Mitral Valve E-wave Peak Pressure Gradient")	Measurement Method= (125218, DCM, "Simplified Bernoulli")	12
APG	(A12207-008, 99ALOKA, "Mitral Valve A-wave Peak Pressure Gradient")	Measurement Method= (125218, DCM, "Simplified Bernoulli")	12
E/Em	(A12203-011, 99ALOKA, "Ratio of MV E-Wave Peak Vel. to Early Diastolic Myocardium Vel. ")		7
PVAdur-Adur	(A12207-009, 99ALOKA, "Subtraction of A-wave Duration from PVA-wave Duration")		12
LVDFTR/RR	(A12203-012, 99ALOKA, "Ratio of Left Ventricle Diastole Filling Time to R-R interval")		7
(AS Flow)			
pV	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")	11
MnV	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")	11
MPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	Measurement Method= (125218, DCM, "Simplified Bernoulli") , Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")	11
VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")	11
AVA	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	Measurement Method= (125215, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Velocity Time Integral") , Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")	11
PG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	Measurement Method= (125218, DCM, "Simplified Bernoulli") , Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")	11
(PS Flow)			
pV	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")	13



Label	Concept Name	Modifier	row
MnV	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")	13
MPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	Measurement Method= (125218, DCM, "Simplified Bernoulli") , Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")	13
PG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	Measurement Method= (125218, DCM, "Simplified Bernoulli") , Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")	13
(MS Flow)			
pV	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")	12
MnV	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	Image Mode (Group) = (R-409E3, SRT, "Doppler Continuous Wave") , Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")	12
MPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	Image Mode (Group) = (R-409E3, SRT, "Doppler Continuous Wave") , Measurement Method= (125218, DCM, "Simplified Bernoulli") , Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")	12
FlowT	(A12222-003, 99ALOKA, "Flow Time")	Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")	12
P1/2T	(20280-4, LN, "Pressure Half-Time")	Image Mode (Group) = (R-409E3, SRT, "Doppler Continuous Wave") , Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")	12
PG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	Measurement Method= (125218, DCM, "Simplified Bernoulli") , Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")	12
MVA (P1/2T)	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	Image Mode (Group) = (R-409E3, SRT, "Doppler Continuous Wave") , Measurement Method= (125210, DCM, "Area by Pressure Half-Time") , Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")	12
(TS Flow)			
pV	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")	14
MnV	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")	14
MPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	Measurement Method= (125218, DCM, "Simplified Bernoulli") , Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")	14
FlowT	(A12222-003, 99ALOKA, "Flow Time")	Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")	14
P1/2T	(20280-4, LN, "Pressure Half-Time")	Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")	14

Label	Concept Name	Modifier	row
PG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	Measurement Method= (125218, DCM, "Simplified Bernoulli") , Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")	14
(AR Flow)			
pV	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	11
MnV	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	11
MPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	Measurement Method= (125218, DCM, "Simplified Bernoulli") , Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	11
P1/2T	(20280-4, LN, "Pressure Half-Time")	Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	11
PG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	Measurement Method= (125218, DCM, "Simplified Bernoulli") , Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	11
(MR Flow)			
pV	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	12
MnV	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	12
MPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	Measurement Method= (125218, DCM, "Simplified Bernoulli") , Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	12
FlowT	(A12222-003, 99ALOKA, "Flow Time")	Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	12
PG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	Measurement Method= (125218, DCM, "Simplified Bernoulli") , Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	12
dP/dt	(18035-6, LN, "Mitral Regurgitation dP/dt derived from Mitral Reg. velocity")		12
(TR Flow)			
pV	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	14
MnV	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	14
MPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	Measurement Method= (125218, DCM, "Simplified Bernoulli") , Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	14
FlowT	(A12222-003, 99ALOKA, "Flow Time")	Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	14
RAP	(18070-3, LN, "Right Atrium Systolic Pressure")		10

Label	Concept Name	Modifier	row
PG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	Measurement Method= (125218, DCM, "Simplified Bernoulli") , Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	14
RVSP	(G-0380, SRT, "Right Ventricular Peak Systolic Pressure")	Cardiac Cycle Point= (F-32020, SRT, "Systole")	8
dP/dt	(18034-9, LN, "Tricuspid Regurgitation dP/dt")		14
(PR Flow)			
pV	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	13
MnV	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	13
MPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	Measurement Method= (125218, DCM, "Simplified Bernoulli") , Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	13
PG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	Measurement Method= (125218, DCM, "Simplified Bernoulli") , Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	13
(PV Flow)			
PVS	(29450-4, LN, "Pulmonary Vein Systolic Peak Velocity")		18
PVD	(29451-2, LN, "Pulmonary Vein Diastolic Peak Velocity")		18
PVA	(29453-8, LN, "Pulmonary Vein Atrial Contraction Reversal Peak Velocity")		18
S-VTI	(G-038C, SRT, "Pulmonary Vein S-Wave Velocity Time Integral")		18
D-VTI	(G-038D, SRT, "Pulmonary Vein D-Wave Velocity Time Integral")		18
PVAdur	(G-038B, SRT, "Pulmonary Vein A-Wave Duration")		18
DecT	(A12214-001, 99ALOKA, "Deceleration Time of D-Wave Flow")		18
S/D	(29452-0, LN, "Pulmonary Vein Systolic to Diastolic Ratio")		18
SF	(A12214-002, 99ALOKA, "Systolic Fraction")		18
(AR Vol. PISA)			

Label	Concept Name	Modifier	row
PISA Radius	(A12222-004, 99ALOKA, "Radius of Flow Convergence")		11
AR Alias V (Vr)	(A12222-005, 99ALOKA, "Aliasing Velocity")		11
Angle (PISA)	(A12222-006, 99ALOKA, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area Angle")		11
VTI (AR)	(A12211-001, 99ALOKA, "Velocity Time Integral of Aortic Regurgitant Flow")	Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	11
AR Vol	(33878-0, LN, "Volume Flow")	Measurement Method= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area") , Finding Site= (T-35410, SRT, "Aortic Valve Ring") , Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	11
AR EROA	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	Measurement Method= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area") , Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	11
AR Flow Rt	(34141-2, LN, "Peak Instantaneous Flow Rate")	Measurement Method= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area") , Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	11
AR PISA	(A12211-003, 99ALOKA, "Aortic Regurgitant Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")	Measurement Method= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area") , Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	11
AR RF	(G-0390, SRT, "Regurgitant Fraction")	Measurement Method= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area") , Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	11
(MR Vol. PISA)			
PISA Radius	(A12222-004, 99ALOKA, "Radius of Flow Convergence")		12
MR Alias V (Vr)	(A12222-005, 99ALOKA, "Aliasing Velocity")		12
Angle (PISA)	(A12222-006, 99ALOKA, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area Angle")		12
VTI (MR)	(A12207-010, 99ALOKA, "Velocity Time Integral of Mitral Regurgitant Flow")	Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	12
MV Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	Finding Site= (T-35313, SRT, "Mitral Annulus") , Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")	12

Label	Concept Name	Modifier	row
VTI (MVannu)	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	Finding Site= (T-35313, SRT, "Mitral Annulus") , Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")	12
MR Vol	(33878-0, LN, "Volume Flow")	Measurement Method= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area") , Finding Site= (T-35313, SRT, "Mitral Annulus") , Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	12
MR EROA	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	Measurement Method= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area") , Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	12
MR Flow Rt	(34141-2, LN, "Peak Instantaneous Flow Rate")	Measurement Method= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area") , Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	12
MR PISA	(A12207-012, 99ALOKA, "Mitral Regurgitant Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")	Measurement Method= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area") , Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	12
MR RF	(G-0390, SRT, "Regurgitant Fraction")	Measurement Method= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area") , Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	12
SV (MV)	(A12207-013, 99ALOKA, "Flow Volume of Mitral Valve Annulus in Flow")	Measurement Method= (125219, DCM, "Doppler Volume Flow")	12
(TR Vol. PISA)			
PISA Radius	(A12222-004, 99ALOKA, "Radius of Flow Convergence")		14
TR Alias V (Vr)	(A12222-005, 99ALOKA, "Aliasing Velocity")		14
Angle (PISA)	(A12222-006, 99ALOKA, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area Angle")		14
VTI (TR)	(A12208-008, 99ALOKA, "Velocity Time Integral of Tricuspid Regurgitant Flow")	Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	14
TV Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	Finding Site= (T-35111, SRT, "Tricuspid Annulus") , Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")	14
VTI (TVannu)	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	Finding Site= (T-35111, SRT, "Tricuspid Annulus") , Flow Direction= (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")	14

Label	Concept Name	Modifier	row
TR Vol	(33878-0, LN, "Volume Flow")	Measurement Method= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area") , Finding Site= (T-35111, SRT, "Tricuspid Annulus") , Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	14
TR EROA	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	Measurement Method= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area") , Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	14
TR Flow Rt	(34141-2, LN, "Peak Instantaneous Flow Rate")	Measurement Method= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area") , Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	14
TR PISA	(A12208-010, 99ALOKA, "Tricuspid Regurgitant Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")	Measurement Method= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area") , Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	14
TR RF	(G-0390, SRT, "Regurgitant Fraction")	Measurement Method= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area") , Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	14
SV (TV)	(A12208-011, 99ALOKA, "Flow Volume of Tricuspid Valve Annulus in Flow")	Measurement Method= (125219, DCM, "Doppler Volume Flow")	14
(PR Vol. PISA)			
PISA Radius	(A12222-004, 99ALOKA, "Radius of Flow Convergence")		13
PR Alias V (Vr)	(A12222-005, 99ALOKA, "Aliasing Velocity")		13
Angle (PISA)	(A12222-006, 99ALOKA, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area Angle")		13
VTI (PR)	(A12209-005, 99ALOKA, "Velocity Time Integral of Pulmonic Regurgitant Flow")	Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	13
PR Vol	(33878-0, LN, "Volume Flow")	Measurement Method= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area") , Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	13
PR EROA	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	Measurement Method= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area") , Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	13
PR Flow Rt	(34141-2, LN, "Peak Instantaneous Flow Rate")	Measurement Method= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area") , Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	13

Label	Concept Name	Modifier	row
PR PISA	(A12209-007, 99ALOKA, "Pulmonic Regurgitant Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")	Measurement Method= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area") , Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	13
PR RF	(G-0390, SRT, "Regurgitant Fraction")	Measurement Method= (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area") , Flow Direction= (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")	13
(LA Volume Simpson (Disc) )			
LAL4s	(A12205-002, 99ALOKA, "Left Atrium systolic major axis")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-005, 99ALOKA, "Method of Disks, Biplane of LA") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole") , Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Image View= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber")	9
LALA4s	(17977-0, LN, "Left Atrium Systolic Area")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-005, 99ALOKA, "Method of Disks, Biplane of LA") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole") , Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Image View= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber")	9
LAL2s	(A12205-002, 99ALOKA, "Left Atrium systolic major axis")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-005, 99ALOKA, "Method of Disks, Biplane of LA") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole") , Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Image View= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber")	9
LALA2s	(A12205-003, 99ALOKA, "Left Atrium Systolic Area by Apical two chamber")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-005, 99ALOKA, "Method of Disks, Biplane of LA") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole") , Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Image View= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber")	9
LA Volume (Bi-plane)	(A12205-004, 99ALOKA, "Left Atrial Volume")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-005, 99ALOKA, "Method of Disks, Biplane of LA") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole")	9
LA Volume/BSA (Bi-plane)	(A12205-005, 99ALOKA, "Left Atrial Volume divided by Body Surface Area")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-005, 99ALOKA, "Method of Disks, Biplane of LA") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole")	9

Label	Concept Name	Modifier	row
LA Volume (ap4C)	(A12205-004, 99ALOKA, "Left Atrial Volume")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-006, 99ALOKA, "Method of Disks, Single Plane with Apical four chamber of LA") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole") , Image View= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber")	9
LA Volume/BSA (ap4C)	(A12205-005, 99ALOKA, "Left Atrial Volume divided by Body Surface Area")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-006, 99ALOKA, "Method of Disks, Single Plane with Apical four chamber of LA") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole")	9
LA Volume (ap2C)	(A12205-004, 99ALOKA, "Left Atrial Volume")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-007, 99ALOKA, "Method of Disks, Single Plane with Apical two chamber of LA") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole") , Image View= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber")	9
LA Volume/BSA (ap2C)	(A12205-005, 99ALOKA, "Left Atrial Volume divided by Body Surface Area")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-007, 99ALOKA, "Method of Disks, Single Plane with Apical two chamber of LA") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole")	9
%difS	(A12205-006, 99ALOKA, "Long Axis at End Systole Length % Difference of Left Atrium")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-005, 99ALOKA, "Method of Disks, Biplane of LA") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole")	9
(RA Volume Simpson (Disc) )			
RAL4s	(A12206-001, 99ALOKA, "Right Atrium systolic major axis")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-008, 99ALOKA, "Method of Disks, Biplane of RA") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole") , Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Image View= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber")	10
RALA4s	(17988-7, LN, "Right Atrium Systolic Area")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-008, 99ALOKA, "Method of Disks, Biplane of RA") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole") , Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Image View= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber")	10



Label	Concept Name	Modifier	row
RAL2s	(A12206-001, 99ALOKA, "Right Atrium systolic major axis")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-008, 99ALOKA, "Method of Disks, Biplane of RA") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole") , Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Image View= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber")	10
RALA2s	(A12206-002, 99ALOKA, "Right Atrium Systolic Area by Apical two chamber")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-008, 99ALOKA, "Method of Disks, Biplane of RA") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole") , Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Image View= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber")	10
RA Volume (Bi-plane)	(A12206-003, 99ALOKA, "Right Atrial Volume")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-008, 99ALOKA, "Method of Disks, Biplane of RA") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole")	10
RA Volume/BSA (Bi-plane)	(A12206-004, 99ALOKA, "Right Atrial Volume divided by Body Surface Area")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-008, 99ALOKA, "Method of Disks, Biplane of RA") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole")	10
RA Volume (ap4C)	(A12206-003, 99ALOKA, "Right Atrial Volume")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-009, 99ALOKA, "Method of Disks, Single Plane with Apical four chamber of RA") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole") , Image View= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber")	10
RA Volume/BSA (ap4C)	(A12206-004, 99ALOKA, "Right Atrial Volume divided by Body Surface Area")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-009, 99ALOKA, "Method of Disks, Single Plane with Apical four chamber of RA") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole")	10
RA Volume (ap2C)	(A12206-003, 99ALOKA, "Right Atrial Volume")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-010, 99ALOKA, "Method of Disks, Single Plane with Apical two chamber of RA") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole") , Image View= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber")	10
RA Volume/BSA (ap2C)	(A12206-004, 99ALOKA, "Right Atrial Volume divided by Body Surface Area")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-010, 99ALOKA, "Method of Disks, Single Plane with Apical two chamber of RA") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole")	10

Label	Concept Name	Modifier	row
%difS	(A12206-005, 99ALOKA, "Long Axis at End Systole Length % Difference of Right Atrium")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-008, 99ALOKA, "Method of Disks, Biplane of RA") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole")	10
(LA Volume Area-Length)			
LAL4s	(A12205-002, 99ALOKA, "Left Atrium systolic major axis")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-011, 99ALOKA, "Area-Length Biplane of Left Atrium") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole") , Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Image View= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber")	9
LALA4s	(17977-0, LN, "Left Atrium Systolic Area")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-011, 99ALOKA, "Area-Length Biplane of Left Atrium") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole") , Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Image View= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber")	9
LAL2s	(A12205-002, 99ALOKA, "Left Atrium systolic major axis")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-011, 99ALOKA, "Area-Length Biplane of Left Atrium") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole") , Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Image View= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber")	9
LALA2s	(A12205-003, 99ALOKA, "Left Atrium Systolic Area by Apical two chamber")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-011, 99ALOKA, "Area-Length Biplane of Left Atrium") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole") , Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Image View= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber")	9
LA Volume	(A12205-004, 99ALOKA, "Left Atrial Volume")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-011, 99ALOKA, "Area-Length Biplane of Left Atrium") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole")	9
LA Volume/BSA	(A12205-005, 99ALOKA, "Left Atrial Volume divided by Body Surface Area")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-011, 99ALOKA, "Area-Length Biplane of Left Atrium") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole")	9

Label	Concept Name	Modifier	row
%difS	(A12205-006, 99ALOKA, "Long Axis at End Systole Length % Difference of Left Atrium")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-011, 99ALOKA, "Area-Length Biplane of Left Atrium") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole")	9
(RA Volume Area-Length)			
RAL4s	(A12206-001, 99ALOKA, "Right Atrium systolic major axis")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-012, 99ALOKA, "Area-Length Biplane of Right Atrium") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole") , Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Image View= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber")	10
RALA4s	(17988-7, LN, "Right Atrium Systolic Area")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-012, 99ALOKA, "Area-Length Biplane of Right Atrium") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole") , Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Image View= (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber")	10
RAL2s	(A12206-001, 99ALOKA, "Right Atrium systolic major axis")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-012, 99ALOKA, "Area-Length Biplane of Right Atrium") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole") , Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Image View= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber")	10
RALA2s	(A12206-002, 99ALOKA, "Right Atrium Systolic Area by Apical two chamber")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-012, 99ALOKA, "Area-Length Biplane of Right Atrium") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole") , Image Mode= (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Image View= (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber")	10
RA Volume	(A12206-003, 99ALOKA, "Right Atrial Volume")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-012, 99ALOKA, "Area-Length Biplane of Right Atrium") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole")	10
RA Volume/BSA	(A12206-004, 99ALOKA, "Right Atrial Volume divided by Body Surface Area")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-012, 99ALOKA, "Area-Length Biplane of Right Atrium") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole")	10

Label	Concept Name	Modifier	row
%difS	(A12206-005, 99ALOKA, "Long Axis at End Systole Length % Difference of Right Atrium")	Image Mode (Group) = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") , Measurement Method= (A12228-012, 99ALOKA, "Area-Length Biplane of Right Atrium") , Cardiac Cycle Point= (109070, DCM, "End Systole")	10

Note : 1. When these HRs are measured at a time, only one HR is included in Structured Report. The precedence is LV Volume (Simpson (Disc) ) , LV Volume, then LV Function.

### 8. 6. 3 Context Groups

The Context Groups used in Structured Reports are shown below.

Terms in *italic* are extensions to the Standard Context Groups. In the Context Group extension, the next attributes are always included besides CV/CSD/CM. (Attributes are not included for a term which is not an extension. )

**Attributes used in Context Group Extension**

Tag	VR	Attribute Name	Value
(0008, 0105)	CS	Mapping Resource	"DCMR"
(0008, 0106)	DT	Context Group Version	Described in PS 3. 16
(0008, 0107)	DT	Context Group Local Version	"YYYYMMDD" Described in each of Context Groups below
(0008, 010B)	CS	Context Group Extension Flag	"Y"
(0008, 010D)	UI	Context Group Extension Creator UID	1. 2. 392. 200039. 106
(0008, 010F)	CS	Context Identifier	Identifies Context Group to which a term is added

### CID 42 Numeric Value Qualifier

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
-	DCM	114007	Measurement not attempted
-	DCM	114009	Value out of range

### CID 223 Normal Range Values

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
-	SRT	R-0038B	Normal Range Upper Limit
-	SRT	R-10041	Normal Range Lower Limit

## CID 227 Sample Statistical Descriptors

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
-	DCM	121416	Z-Score of measurement

## CID 228 Equation or Table

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
-	DCM	121421	Equation Citation
-	DCM	121422	Table of Values Citation

## CID 244 Laterality

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
Right	SRT	G-A100	Right
Left	SRT	G-A101	Left

## CID 271 Observation Subject Class

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
-	DCM	121025	Patient

## CID 3627 Measurement Type

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
-	SRT	R-00317	Mean
-	SRT	R-41D2D	Calculated
-	SRT	G-A437	Maximum

## CID 3663 Body Surface Area Equations

(Local Version : 20060807)

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
BSA Equation, DuBois	DCM	122241	$BSA = 0.007184 * WT^{0.425} * HT^{0.725}$
<i>BSA Equation, Boyd</i>	99ALOKA	A3663-001	$BSA = 0.0003207 * WT^{(0.7285 - 0.0188 \log(WT))} * HT^{0.3}$
<i>BSA Equation, Shintani</i>	99ALOKA	A3663-002	$BSA = 0.007358 * HT^{0.725} * WT^{0.425}$

## CID 7455 Sex

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
Male	DCM	M	Male
Female	DCM	F	Female
Other	DCM	121103	Undetermined sex

## CID 7456 Units of Measure for Age

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
- (Y)	UCUM	a	year
- (M)	UCUM	mo	month
- (W)	UCUM	wk	week
- (D)	UCUM	d	day

## CID 12003 OB-GYN Dates

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
LMP-EDC	LN	11779-6	EDD from LMP
Composite US-EDC	LN	11781-2	EDD from average ultrasound age
BBT-EDC	LN	11780-4	EDD from ovulation date
LMP	LN	11955-2	LMP
BBT	LN	11976-8	Ovulation date

## CID 12004 Fetal Biometry Ratios

(Local Version : 20051202)

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
HC/AC	LN	11947-9	HC/AC
FL/AC	LN	11871-1	FL/AC
FL/BPD	LN	11872-9	FL/BPD
CI (BPD/OFD)	LN	11823-2	Cephalic Index
FL/HC	LN	11873-7	FL/HC
<i>CI (BPDo/OFDo)</i>	99ALOKA	A12004-001	<i>Cephalic Index (BPDo/OFDo)</i>
<i>LVW/HW</i>	99ALOKA	A12004-002	<i>LVW/HW</i>

## CID 12005 Fetal Biometry Measurements

(Local Version : 20051202)

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
AC	LN	11979-2	Abdominal Circumference
APD	LN	11818-2	Anterior-Posterior Abdominal Diameter
APTD	LN	11818-2	Anterior-Posterior Abdominal Diameter
BPD	LN	11820-8	Biparietal Diameter
HC	LN	11984-2	Head Circumference
OFD	LN	11851-3	Occipital-Frontal Diameter
TC	LN	11988-3	Thoracic Circumference
TAD	LN	11862-0	Transverse Abdominal Diameter
TTD	LN	11862-0	Transverse Abdominal Diameter
AXT	LN	33191-8	APAD * TAD
<i>BD</i>	99ALOKA	A12005-001	<i>Binocular Distance</i>
<i>BPDo</i>	99ALOKA	A12005-002	<i>Biparietal Diameter outer-to-outer</i>
<i>FTA</i>	99ALOKA	A12005-003	<i>Fetal Trunk Cross Sectional Area</i>
<i>LV</i>	99ALOKA	A12005-004	<i>Length of Vertebrae</i>
<i>OFDo</i>	99ALOKA	A12005-005	<i>Occipital-Frontal Diameter outer-to-outer</i>
<i>AD</i>	99ALOKA	A12005-006	<i>Abdominal Diameter</i>
<i>TL</i>	99ALOKA	A12005-007	<i>Thoracic Length</i>
<i>HC2</i>	99ALOKA	A12005-008	<i>Head Circumference for Merz, Hansmann</i>
<i>AF Pocket</i>	99ALOKA	A12005-009	<i>Amniotic Fluid Volume</i>
<i>AFV</i>	99ALOKA	A12005-009	<i>Amniotic Fluid Volume</i>

## CID 12006 Fetal Long Bones Biometry Measurements

(Local Version : 20051202)

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
HL	LN	11966-9	Humerus length
RAD	LN	11967-7	Radius length
ULNA	LN	11969-3	Ulna length
TIB	LN	11968-5	Tibia length
FIB	LN	11964-4	Fibula length
FL	LN	11963-6	Femur Length
<i>NBL</i>	<i>99ALOKA</i>	<i>A12006-001</i>	<i>Nasal Bone Length</i>

## CID 12007 Fetal Cranium

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
LVW	LN	12171-5	Lateral Ventricular width
IOD	LN	33070-4	Inner Orbital Diameter
OOD	LN	11629-3	Outer Orbital Diameter
CD	LN	11863-8	Trans Cerebellar Diameter
HW	LN	12170-7	Width of Hemisphere

## CID 12008 OB-GYN Amniotic Sac

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
AFI, Q1	LN	11624-4	First Quadrant Diameter
AFI, Q2	LN	11626-9	Second Quadrant Diameter
AFI, Q3	LN	11625-1	Third Quadrant Diameter
AFI, Q4	LN	11623-6	Fourth Quadrant Diameter

## CID 12009 Early Gestation Biometry Measurements

(Local Version : 20051202)

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
CRL	LN	11957-8	Crown Rump Length
GS	LN	11850-5	Gestational Sac Diameter
NT	LN	33069-6	Nuchal Translucency



<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
<i>EES</i>	99ALOKA	A12009-001	<i>Early Embryonic Size</i>
<i>mGS, D1</i>	99ALOKA	A12009-002	<i>Gestational Sac Diameter 1</i>
<i>mGS, D2</i>	99ALOKA	A12009-003	<i>Gestational Sac Diameter 2</i>
<i>mGS, D3</i>	99ALOKA	A12009-004	<i>Gestational Sac Diameter 3</i>
<i>mGS, mGS</i>	99ALOKA	A12009-005	<i>Mean Gestational Sac Diameter</i>

CID 12011 Ultrasound Pelvis and Uterus

(Local Version : 20051202)

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
Cervix	LN	11961-0	Cervix Length
Cervix, Length	LN	11961-0	Cervix Length
Endom-T	LN	12145-9	Endometrium Thickness
<i>Cervix, Width</i>	99ALOKA	A12011-001	<i>Cervix Width</i>
<i>Cervix, AP</i>	99ALOKA	A12011-002	<i>Cervix Antero-Posterior Diameter</i>
<i>Pre Bldrvol, Length</i>	99ALOKA	A12011-003	<i>Pre Void Bladder Length</i>
<i>Pre Bldrvol, AP</i>	99ALOKA	A12011-004	<i>Pre Void Bladder Antero-Posterior Diameter</i>
<i>Pre Bldrvol, Width</i>	99ALOKA	A12011-005	<i>Pre Void Bladder Width</i>
<i>Pre Bldrvol, Volume</i>	99ALOKA	A12011-006	<i>Pre Void Bladder Volume</i>
<i>Pst Bldrvol, Length</i>	99ALOKA	A12011-007	<i>Post Void Bladder Length</i>
<i>Pst Bldrvol, AP</i>	99ALOKA	A12011-008	<i>Post Void Bladder Antero-Posterior Diameter</i>
<i>Pst Bldrvol, Width</i>	99ALOKA	A12011-009	<i>Post Void Bladder Width</i>
<i>Pst Bldrvol, Volume</i>	99ALOKA	A12011-010	<i>Post Void Bladder Volume</i>
<i>Void Volume</i>	99ALOKA	A12011-011	<i>Bladder Void Volume</i>

CID 12013 Gestational Age Equations and Tables

(Local Version : 20051202)

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
AC (Had-90%)	LN	11892-7	AC, Hadlock 1984
AC (Hadlock84)	LN	11892-7	AC, Hadlock 1984
AC (Hansmann)	LN	33073-8	AC, Hansmann1985
AC (Shinozuka)	LN	33076-1	AC, Shinozuka 1996

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
AXT (Shinozuka)	LN	33078-7	AxT, Shinozuka 1996
BPD (Hadlock84)	LN	11902-4	BPD, Hadlock 1984
BPD (Hansmann)	LN	11903-2	BPD, Hansmann 1985
BPD (Kurtz)	LN	11906-5	BPD, Kurtz 1980
BPD (Rempen)	LN	33083-7	BPD, Rempen 1991
BPD (Shinozuka)	LN	33084-5	BPD, Shinozuka 1996
BPD (Tokyo U)	LN	33085-2	BPD, Tokyo 1986
CRL (Daya)	LN	33091-0	CRL, Daya 1993
CRL (Hadlock)	LN	11910-7	CRL, Hadlock 1992
CRL (Hansmann)	LN	11911-5	CRL, Hansmann 1985
CRL (Nelson)	LN	11913-1	CRL, Nelson 1981
CRL (Rempen)	LN	33094-4	CRL, Rempen 1991
CRL (Robinson)	LN	11914-9	CRL, Robinson 1975
FL (Had-90%)	LN	11920-6	FL, Hadlock 1984
FL (Hadlock84)	LN	11920-6	FL, Hadlock 1984
FL (Hansmann)	LN	11921-4	FL, Hansmann 1985
FL (Hohler)	LN	11922-2	FL, Hohler 1982
FL (Jeanty)	LN	11923-0	FL, Jeanty 1984
FL (Shinozuka)	LN	33102-5	FL, Shinozuka 1996
FL (Tokyo U)	LN	33103-3	FL, Tokyo 1986
mGS (Hellman)	LN	11928-9	GS, Hellman 1969
mGS (Rempen)	LN	11929-7	GS, Rempen 1991
HC (Had-90%)	LN	11932-1	HC, Hadlock 1984
HC (Hadlock84)	LN	11932-1	HC, Hadlock 1984
HC2 (Hansmann)	LN	33112-4	HC, Hansmann 1985
HL (Jeanty)	LN	11936-2	Humerus, Jeanty 1984
LV (Tokyo U)	LN	33118-1	Length of Vertebra, Tokyo 1986
OFD (Hansmann)	LN	33544-8	OFD, Hansmann 1985
RAD (Jea-95%)	LN	33126-4	Radius, Jeanty 1983
TIB (Jeanty)	LN	11941-2	Tibia, Jeanty 1984
TC (Chitkara U)	LN	33131-4	ThC, Chitkara 1987
CD (Goldstein)	LN	33133-0	TCD, Goldstein 1987
CD (Hill)	LN	33134-8	TCD, Hill 1990

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
ULNA (Jeanty)	LN	11944-6	Ulna, Jeanty 1984
AC (Campbell)	99ALOKA	A12013-001	AC, Campbell
AC (Chitty)	99ALOKA	A12013-002	AC, Chitty 1994
AC (Hadlock)	99ALOKA	A12013-003	AC, Hadlock 1982
AC (Merz)	99ALOKA	A12013-005	AC, Merz 1996
APTD (Merz)	99ALOKA	A12013-006	APAD, Merz 1996
AXT (Tokyo U)	99ALOKA	A12013-007	AxT, Tokyo
BD (Jeanty)	99ALOKA	A12013-008	BD, Jeanty 1984
BPD (Campbell)	99ALOKA	A12013-009	BPD, Campbell
BPD (Chitty)	99ALOKA	A12013-010	BPD-oi, Chitty 1994
BPD (Hadlock)	99ALOKA	A12013-011	BPD, Hadlock 1982
BPD (Merz)	99ALOKA	A12013-012	BPD, Merz 1996
BPD (Sabbagha)	99ALOKA	A12013-013	BPD, Sabbagha 1976
CRL (JSUM'03)	99ALOKA	A12013-016	CRL, JSUM 2003
CRL (Tokyo U)	99ALOKA	A12013-017	CRL, Tokyo
EES (Goldstein)	99ALOKA	A12013-018	EES, Goldstein 1994
FIB (Merz)	99ALOKA	A12013-019	FIB, Merz 1996
FL (Campbell)	99ALOKA	A12013-020	FL, Campbell
FL (Chitty)	99ALOKA	A12013-021	FL, Chitty 1994
FL (Hadlock)	99ALOKA	A12013-022	FL, Hadlock 1982
FL (Jea-95%)	99ALOKA	A12013-025	FL, Jeanty 95% 1983
FL (Merz)	99ALOKA	A12013-026	FL, Merz 1996
FL (Warda)	99ALOKA	A12013-027	FL, Warda 1985
GS (Tokyo U)	99ALOKA	A12013-028	GS, Tokyo
HC (Campbell)	99ALOKA	A12013-029	HC, Campbell
HC (Chitty)	99ALOKA	A12013-030	HC, Chitty 1994
HC (Hadlock)	99ALOKA	A12013-031	HC, Hadlock 1982
HC2 (Merz)	99ALOKA	A12013-033	HC, Merz 1996
HL (Hansmann)	99ALOKA	A12013-034	Humerus, Hansmann 1985
HL (Jea-95%)	99ALOKA	A12013-035	Humerus, Jeanty 95% 1983
HL (Merz)	99ALOKA	A12013-036	Humerus, Merz 1996
NBL (Sonek)	99ALOKA	A12013-037	NBL, Sonek 2003
OFD (Merz)	99ALOKA	A12013-038	OFD, Merz 1996
RAD (Merz)	99ALOKA	A12013-039	Radius, Merz 1996
TIB (Jea-95%)	99ALOKA	A12013-040	Tibia, Jeanty 95% 1983
TIB (Merz)	99ALOKA	A12013-041	Tibia, Merz 1996
TL (Chitkara U)	99ALOKA	A12013-042	TL, Chitkara 1987

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
<i>TTD (Hansmann)</i>	99ALOKA	A12013-043	<i>TAD, Hansmann 1985</i>
<i>TTD (Merz)</i>	99ALOKA	A12013-044	<i>TAD, Merz 1996</i>
<i>ULNA (Jea-95%)</i>	99ALOKA	A12013-045	<i>Ulna, Jeanty 95% 1983</i>
<i>ULNA (Merz)</i>	99ALOKA	A12013-046	<i>Ulna, Merz 1996</i>
<i>AC (JSUM'03)</i>	99ALOKA	A12013-047	<i>AC, JSUM 2003</i>
<i>BPD (JSUM'03)</i>	99ALOKA	A12013-048	<i>BPD, JSUM 2003</i>
<i>BPD (Osaka U)</i>	99ALOKA	A12013-049	<i>BPD, Osaka</i>
<i>CRL (Osaka U)</i>	99ALOKA	A12013-050	<i>CRL, Osaka</i>
<i>FL (JSUM'03)</i>	99ALOKA	A12013-051	<i>FL, JSUM 2003</i>
<i>FL (O'Brien)</i>	99ALOKA	A12013-052	<i>FL, O'Brien 1981</i>
<i>FL (Osaka U)</i>	99ALOKA	A12013-053	<i>FL, Osaka</i>
<i>FTA (Osaka U)</i>	99ALOKA	A12013-054	<i>FTA, Osaka</i>
<i>HL (Osaka U)</i>	99ALOKA	A12013-055	<i>Humerus, Osaka</i>

CID 12014 OB Fetal Body Weight Equations and Tables

(Local Version : 20051202)

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
<i>FW Equation (Campbell)</i>	LN	11756-4	<i>EFW by AC, Campbell 1975</i>
<i>FW Equation (Hadlock5)</i>	LN	11732-5	<i>EFW by AC, BPD, FL, HC, Hadlock 1985</i>
<i>FW Equation (Hadlock1)</i>	LN	11751-5	<i>EFW by AC, FL, Hadlock 1985</i>
<i>FW Equation (Hadlock2)</i>	LN	11746-5	<i>EFW by AC, FL, HC, Hadlock 1985</i>
<i>FW Equation (Hadlock4)</i>	LN	11754-9	<i>EFW by AC, HC Hadlock 1984</i>
<i>FW Equation (Hansmann)</i>	LN	33139-7	<i>EFW by BPD, TTD, Hansmann 1986</i>
<i>FW Equation (Shepard)</i>	LN	11739-0	<i>EFW by AC and BPD, Shepard 1982</i>
<i>FW Equation (Shinozuka)</i>	LN	33142-1	<i>EFW2 by Shinozuka 1996</i>
<i>FW Equation (Tokyo U)</i>	LN	33144-7	<i>EFW by BPD, APAD, TAD, FL, Tokyo 1987</i>
<i>FW Equation (Hadlock3)</i>	99ALOKA	A12014-001	<i>EFW by BPD, AC, FL, Hadlock</i>
<i>FW Equation (JSUM'03)</i>	99ALOKA	A12014-002	<i>EFW by BPD, AC, FL, JSUM 2003</i>

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
<i>FW Equation (Osaka U)</i>	99ALOKA	A12014-003	<i>EFW by BPD, FTA, FL, Osaka</i>
<i>FW Equation (Warsof)</i>	99ALOKA	A12014-004	<i>EFW by BPD, AC, Warsof 1977</i>

## CID 12015 Fetal Growth Equations and Tables

(Local Version : 20051202)

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
<i>CI (BPD<sub>o</sub>/OFDo) (Hadlock)</i>	LN	33158-7	<i>Cephalic Index by GA, Hadlock 1981</i>
<i>HC/AC (Campbell)</i>	LN	33182-7	<i>HC/AC by GA, Campbell 1977</i>
<i>FL/AC (Hadlock)</i>	99ALOKA	A12015-001	<i>FL/AC by GA, Hadlock 1983</i>
<i>FL/HC (Hadlock)</i>	99ALOKA	A12015-002	<i>FL/HC by GA, Hadlock 1984</i>
<i>FL/BPD (Hohler)</i>	99ALOKA	A12015-003	<i>FL/BPD by GA, Hohler 1981</i>
<i>AFI (Jeng)</i>	99ALOKA	A12015-004	<i>AFI by GA, Jeng et al.</i>
<i>AFI (Moore)</i>	99ALOKA	A12015-005	<i>AFI by GA, Moore et al.</i>
<i>AFI (Phelan)</i>	99ALOKA	A12015-006	<i>AFI by GA, Phelan et al.</i>
<i>AC (JSUM'03)</i>	99ALOKA	A12015-007	<i>AC by GA, JSUM 2003</i>
<i>BPD (JSUM'03)</i>	99ALOKA	A12015-008	<i>BPD by GA, JSUM 2003</i>
<i>BPD (Osaka U)</i>	99ALOKA	A12015-009	<i>BPD by GA, Osaka</i>
<i>CRL (Osaka U)</i>	99ALOKA	A12015-010	<i>CRL by GA, Osaka</i>
<i>FL (JSUM'03)</i>	99ALOKA	A12015-011	<i>FL by GA, JSUM 2003</i>
<i>FL (O'Brien)</i>	99ALOKA	A12015-012	<i>FL by GA, O'Brien 1981</i>
<i>FL (Osaka U)</i>	99ALOKA	A12015-013	<i>FL by GA, Osaka</i>
<i>FTA (Osaka U)</i>	99ALOKA	A12015-014	<i>FTA by GA, Osaka</i>
<i>HL (Osaka U)</i>	99ALOKA	A12015-015	<i>Humerus by GA, Osaka</i>

## CID 12016 Estimated Fetal Weight Percentile Equations and Tables

(Local Version : 20051202)

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
<i>FW Growth (Hadlock)</i>	LN	33183-5	<i>FWP by GA, Hadlock 1991</i>
<i>FW Growth (Brenner)</i>	LN	33189-2	<i>FWP by GA, Brenner 1976</i>
<i>FW Growth (Doubilet)</i>	99ALOKA	A12016-001	<i>FW, Doubilet 1997</i>

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
<i>FW Growth (Yarkoni (Twins) )</i>	99ALOKA	A12016-005	<i>Twins FW, Yarkoni 1987</i>

## CID 12017 Growth Distribution Rank

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
-	DCM	125013	Growth Z-score

## CID 12018 OB-GYN Summary

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
-	LN	11878-6	Number of Fetuses

## CID 12019 OB-GYN Fetus Summary

(Local Version : 20051202)

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
Composite US-GA	LN	11888-5	Composite Ultrasound Age
LMP-GA	LN	11885-1	Gestational Age by LMP
FW	LN	11727-5	Estimated Weight
- (FW %ile rank by Doubilet)	LN	11767-1	EFW percentile rank
FHR	LN	11948-7	Fetal Heart Rate
<i>PreHR (Amnio)</i>	99ALOKA	A12019-001	<i>Fetal Heart Rate before Biopsy</i>
<i>PstHR (Amnio)</i>	99ALOKA	A12019-002	<i>Fetal Heart Rate after Biopsy</i>

## CID 12101 Vascular Summary

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
Comments	DCM	121106	Comment

## CID 12104 Extracranial Arteries

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
BIFUR	SRT	T-45160	Carotid Bifurcation
CCA prox CCA mid CCA distal	SRT	T-45100	Common Carotid Artery
ECA	SRT	T-45200	External Carotid Artery
ICA ICA prox ICA mid ICA distal	SRT	T-45300	Internal Carotid Artery
VA VERT	SRT	T-45700	Vertebral Artery

## CID 12105 Intracranial Cerebral Vessels

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
ACA	SRT	T-45540	Anterior Cerebral Artery
TICA	SRT	R-102BD	Terminal internal carotid artery
MCA	SRT	T-45600	Middle Cerebral Artery
PCA	SRT	T-45900	Posterior Cerebral Artery
PCoA	SRT	T-45320	Posterior Communicating Artery

## CID 12106 Intracranial Cerebral Vessels (unilateral)

(Local Version : 20060807)

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
BA	SRT	T-45800	Basilar Artery
ACoA	SRT	T-45530	Anterior Communicating Artery

## CID 12107 Upper Extremity Arteries

(Local Version : 20060807)

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
AA	SRT	T-47100	Axillary Artery

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
BA	SRT	T-47160	Brachial Artery
RA	SRT	T-47300	Radial Artery
ScA	SRT	T-46100	Subclavian Artery
SPA	SRT	T-47240	Superficial Palmar Arch
UA	SRT	T-47200	Ulnar Artery
DBA	99ALOKA	A12107-001	Deep Brachial Artery
BasA	99ALOKA	A12107-002	Basilic Artery
Upr Art. 1	99ALOKA	A12107-003	User Definition Artery1
Upr Art. 2	99ALOKA	A12107-004	User Definition Artery2
Upr Art. 3	99ALOKA	A12107-005	User Definition Artery3
Upr Art. 4	99ALOKA	A12107-006	User Definition Artery4
Upr Art. 5	99ALOKA	A12107-007	User Definition Artery5
Upr Art. 6	99ALOKA	A12107-008	User Definition Artery6
Upr Art. 7	99ALOKA	A12107-009	User Definition Artery7
Upr Art. 8	99ALOKA	A12107-010	User Definition Artery8

## CID 12108 Upper Extremity Veins

(Local Version : 20060807)

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
AV	SRT	T-49110	Axillary vein
BasV	SRT	T-48052	Basilic vein
BV	SRT	T-49350	Brachial vein
CV	SRT	T-49240	Cephalic vein
IJV	SRT	T-48170	Internal Jugular vein
RV	SRT	T-49340	Radial vein
ScV	SRT	T-48330	Subclavian vein
UV	SRT	T-49330	Ulnar vein
DBV	99ALOKA	A12108-001	Deep Brachial vein
Upr Vein. 1	99ALOKA	A12108-002	User Definition Vein1
Upr Vein. 2	99ALOKA	A12108-003	User Definition Vein2
Upr Vein. 3	99ALOKA	A12108-004	User Definition Vein3
Upr Vein. 4	99ALOKA	A12108-005	User Definition Vein4
Upr Vein. 5	99ALOKA	A12108-006	User Definition Vein5
Upr Vein. 6	99ALOKA	A12108-007	User Definition Vein6
Upr Vein. . 7	99ALOKA	A12108-008	User Definition Vein7
Upr Vein. 8	99ALOKA	A12108-009	User Definition Vein8



## CID 12109 Lower Extremity Arteries

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
CIA	SRT	T-46710	Common Iliac Artery
ATA	SRT	T-47700	Anterior Tibial Artery
CFA	SRT	T-47400	Common Femoral Artery
DPA	SRT	T-47741	Dorsalis Pedis Artery
EIA	SRT	T-46910	External Iliac Artery
IIA	SRT	T-46740	Internal Iliac Artery
PerA	SRT	T-47630	Peroneal Artery
PopA	SRT	T-47500	Popliteal Artery
PTA	SRT	T-47600	Posterior Tibial Artery
DFA (Deep Femoral Artery)	SRT	T-47440	Profunda Femoris Artery
SFA	SRT	T-47403	Superficial Femoral Artery
<i>Lwr Art. 1</i>	<i>99ALOKA</i>	<i>A12109-001</i>	<i>User Definition Artery1</i>
<i>Lwr Art. 2</i>	<i>99ALOKA</i>	<i>A12109-002</i>	<i>User Definition Artery2</i>
<i>Lwr Art. 3</i>	<i>99ALOKA</i>	<i>A12109-003</i>	<i>User Definition Artery3</i>
<i>Lwr Art. 4</i>	<i>99ALOKA</i>	<i>A12109-004</i>	<i>User Definition Artery4</i>
<i>Lwr Art. 5</i>	<i>99ALOKA</i>	<i>A12109-005</i>	<i>User Definition Artery5</i>
<i>Lwr Art. 6</i>	<i>99ALOKA</i>	<i>A12109-006</i>	<i>User Definition Artery6</i>
<i>Lwr Art. 7</i>	<i>99ALOKA</i>	<i>A12109-007</i>	<i>User Definition Artery7</i>
<i>Lwr Art. 8</i>	<i>99ALOKA</i>	<i>A12109-008</i>	<i>User Definition Artery8</i>

## CID 12110 Lower Extremity Veins

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
ATV	SRT	T-49630	Anterior Tibial Vein
CFV	SRT	G-035B	Common Femoral Vein
CIV	SRT	T-48920	Common Iliac Vein
EIV	SRT	T-48930	External Iliac Vein
GSV	SRT	T-49530	Great Saphenous Vein
LSV	SRT	T-49550	Lesser Saphenous Vein
PerV	SRT	T-49650	Peroneal Vein
PopV	SRT	T-49640	Popliteal Vein
PTV	SRT	T-49620	Posterior Tibial Vein

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
DFV (Deep Femoral Vein)	SRT	T-49660	Profunda Femoris Vein
SFV	SRT	G-035A	Superficial Femoral Vein
IIV	SRT	T-48940	Internal iliac vein
<i>Lwr Vein. 1</i>	99ALOKA	A12110-001	<i>User Definition Vein1</i>
<i>Lwr Vein. 2</i>	99ALOKA	A12110-002	<i>User Definition Vein2</i>
<i>Lwr Vein. 3</i>	99ALOKA	A12110-003	<i>User Definition Vein3</i>
<i>Lwr Vein. 4</i>	99ALOKA	A12110-004	<i>User Definition Vein4</i>
<i>Lwr Vein. 5</i>	99ALOKA	A12110-005	<i>User Definition Vein5</i>
<i>Lwr Vein. 6</i>	99ALOKA	A12110-006	<i>User Definition Vein6</i>
<i>Lwr Vein. 7</i>	99ALOKA	A12110-007	<i>User Definition Vein7</i>
<i>Lwr Vein. 8</i>	99ALOKA	A12110-008	<i>User Definition Vein8</i>

CID 12111 Abdominal Arteries (lateral)

(Local Version : 20070424)

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
CIA	SRT	T-46710	Common Iliac Artery

CID 12112 Abdominal Arteries (unilateral)

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
A-Ao	SRT	T-42000	Aorta
CA	SRT	T-46400	Celiac Axis
CHA	SRT	T-46421	Common Hepatic Artery
IMA	SRT	T-46520	Inferior Mesenteric Artery
HA, Right	SRT	T-46423	Right Branch of Hepatic Artery
HA, Left	SRT	T-46427	Left Branch of Hepatic Artery
SA	SRT	T-46460	Splenic Artery
SMA Prandial SMA	SRT	T-46510	Superior Mesenteric Artery

## CID 12114 Abdominal Veins (unilateral)

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
Main PV	SRT	T-48810	Portal Vein
Lt. PV	SRT	T-4881F	Left Main Branch of Portal Vein
Rt. PV	SRT	T-4882A	Right Main Branch of Portal Vein
Prox Shunt Mid Shunt Distal Shunt	SRT	G-036C	Transjugular Intrahepatic Portosystemic Shunt
Artery1	99ALOKA	A12112-001	User Definition Artery1
Artery2	99ALOKA	A12112-002	User Definition Artery2
Artery3	99ALOKA	A12112-003	User Definition Artery3

## CID 12115 Renal Vessels

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
Renal-A	SRT	T-46600	Renal Artery

## CID 12116 Vessel Segment Modifiers

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
- (distal)	SRT	G-A119	Distal
- (mid)	SRT	G-A188	Mid-longitudinal
- (prox)	SRT	G-A118	Proximal

## CID 12120 Blood Velocity Measurements

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
EDV	LN	11653-3	End Diastolic Velocity
PSV pV	LN	11726-7	Peak Systolic Velocity
MnV	LN	11692-1	Time averaged peak velocity

## CID 12121 Vascular Indices and Ratios

(Local Version : 20070424)

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
ACC	LN	20167-3	Acceleration Index
PI	LN	12008-9	Pulsatility Index
RI	LN	12023-8	Resistivity Index
S/D	LN	12144-2	Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio
<i>AccT/FlowT</i>	99ALOKA	A12121-001	<i>Acceleration Time to Flow Time Ratio</i>

## CID 12122 Other Vascular Properties

(Local Version : 20070424)

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
AccT	LN	20168-1	Acceleration Time
<i>FlowT</i>	99ALOKA	A12122-001	<i>Flow Time</i>

## CID 12140 Pelvic Vasculature Anatomical Location

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
UmA	SRT	T-F1810	Umbilical Artery

## CID 12141 Fetal Vasculature Anatomical Location

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
MCA	SRT	T-45600	Middle Cerebral Artery
D-Ao	SRT	T-D0765	Descending Aorta

## CID 12201 Left Ventricle Linear

(Local Version : 20060807)

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
LVIDd	LN	29436-3	Left Ventricle Internal End Diastolic Dimension
LVIDs	LN	29438-9	Left Ventricle Internal Systolic Dimension
FS	LN	18051-3	Left Ventricular Fractional Shortening

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
IVSd	LN	18154-5	Interventricular Septum Diastolic Thickness
IVS/LVPW	LN	18155-2	Interventricular Septum to Posterior Wall Thickness Ratio
%IVSTF	LN	18054-7	Interventricular Septum % Thickening
IVSs	LN	18158-6	Interventricular Septum Systolic Thickness
%PWTF	LN	18053-9	Left Ventricle Posterior Wall % Thickening
LVLd LVL4d LVL2d	LN	18077-8	Left Ventricle diastolic major axis
LVLs LVL4s LVL2s	LN	18076-0	Left Ventricle systolic major axis
LVPWs	LN	18156-0	Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Systolic Thickness
LVPWd	LN	18152-9	Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Diastolic Thickness
LVSLMVd LVSLMV <sub>s</sub>	99ALOKA	A12201-001	Left Ventricular Short Axis Length at Mitral Valve
thick	99ALOKA	A12201-002	Mean Wall Thickness

## CID 12202 Left Ventricle Volume

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
EDV	LN	18026-5	Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume
ESV	LN	18148-7	Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume
EF	LN	18043-0	Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction

## CID 12203 Left Ventricle Other

(Local Version : 20060807)

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
LVM	LN	18087-7	Left Ventricle Mass
IRT	LN	18071-1	Left Ventricular Isovolumic Relaxation Time
LVM/BSA	99ALOKA	A12203-001	Left Ventricular Mass Index
%difD %difS	99ALOKA	A12203-003	Long Axis (at End Diastole or End Systole) Length % Difference
mFS	99ALOKA	A12203-004	Midwall Fractional Shortening

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
<i>areaEF<sub>l</sub>x</i>	99ALOKA	A12203-005	<i>Area Ejection Fraction at Long Axis View</i>
<i>areaEF<sub>s</sub>x</i>	99ALOKA	A12203-006	<i>Area Ejection Fraction at Short Axis View</i>
<i>MVCF</i>	99ALOKA	A12203-009	<i>Mean Velocity of Circumferential Fiber Shortening</i>
<i>LVDF<sub>T</sub></i>	99ALOKA	A12203-010	<i>Left Ventricle Diastole Filling Time</i>
<i>E/Em</i>	99ALOKA	A12203-011	<i>Ratio of MV E-Wave Peak Vel. to Early Diastolic Myocardium Vel.</i>
<i>LVDF<sub>T</sub>/RR</i>	99ALOKA	A12203-012	<i>Ratio of Left Ventricle Diastole Filling Time to R-R interval</i>

## CID 12204 Echocardiography Right Ventricle

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
RVDd	LN	20304-2	Right Ventricular Internal Diastolic Dimension
RVDs	LN	20305-9	Right Ventricular Internal Systolic Dimension
RVSP	SRT	G-0380	Right Ventricular Peak Systolic Pressure
RVAWd	LN	18153-7	Right Ventricular Anterior Wall Diastolic Thickness
RVAWs	LN	18157-8	Right Ventricular Anterior Wall Systolic Thickness

## CID 12205 Echocardiography Left Atrium

(Local Version : 20060807)

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
LADs	LN	29469-4	Left Atrium Antero-posterior Systolic Dimension
LADs/AODd	LN	17985-3	Left Atrium to Aortic Root Ratio
LALA4s	LN	17977-0	Left Atrium Systolic Area
<i>LADd</i>	99ALOKA	<i>A12205-001</i>	<i>Left Atrium Antero-posterior Diastolic Dimension</i>
<i>LAL4s</i> <i>LAL2s</i>	99ALOKA	<i>A12205-002</i>	<i>Left Atrium systolic major axis</i>
<i>LALA2s</i>	99ALOKA	<i>A12205-003</i>	<i>Left Atrium Systolic Area by Apical two chamber</i>
<i>LA Volume</i>	99ALOKA	<i>A12205-004</i>	<i>Left Atrial Volume</i>
<i>LA Volume/BSA</i>	99ALOKA	<i>A12205-005</i>	<i>Left Atrial Volume divided by Body Surface Area</i>

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
%difS	99ALOKA	A12205-006	Long Axis at End Systole Length % Difference of Left Atrium

CID 12206 Echocardiography Right Atrium

(Local Version : 20060807)

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
RAP	LN	18070-3	Right Atrium Systolic Pressure
RALA4s	LN	17988-7	Right Atrium Systolic Area
RAL4s RAL2s	99ALOKA	A12206-001	Right Atrium systolic major axis
RALA2s	99ALOKA	A12206-002	Right Atrium Systolic Area by Apical two chamber
RA Volume	99ALOKA	A12206-003	Right Atrial Volume
RA Volume/BSA	99ALOKA	A12206-004	Right Atrial Volume divided by Body Surface Area
%difS	99ALOKA	A12206-005	Long Axis at End Systole Length % Difference of Right Atrium

CID 12207 Echocardiography Mitral Valve

(Local Version : 20060807)

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
aV	LN	17978-8	Mitral Valve A-Wave Peak Velocity
eV	LN	18037-2	Mitral Valve E-Wave Peak Velocity
E/A (Doppler)	LN	18038-0	Mitral Valve E to A Ratio
DecT	SRT	G-0384	Mitral Valve E-Wave Deceleration Time
E-Fslop	LN	18040-6	Mitral Valve E-F Slope by M-Mode
EPSS	LN	18036-4	Mitral Valve EPSS, E wave
Adur	SRT	G-0385	Mitral Valve A-Wave Duration
dP/dt	LN	18035-6	Mitral Regurgitation dP/dt derived from Mitral Reg. velocity
C-Eamp	99ALOKA	A12207-001	Mitral Valve Dimension of C point to E point by M-Mode
C-Aamp	99ALOKA	A12207-002	Mitral Valve Dimension of C point to A point by M-Mode
A/E	99ALOKA	A12207-003	Mitral Valve C-A Dimension to C-E Dimension Ratio by M-Mode
E/A	99ALOKA	A12207-004	Mitral Valve C-E Dimension to C-A Dimension Ratio by M-Mode

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
<i>Edur</i>	99ALOKA	A12207-005	<i>Mitral Valve E-Wave Duration</i>
<i>A/E (Doppler)</i>	99ALOKA	A12207-006	<i>Mitral Valve A to E Ratio</i>
<i>EPG</i>	99ALOKA	A12207-007	<i>Mitral Valve E-wave Peak Pressure Gradient</i>
<i>APG</i>	99ALOKA	A12207-008	<i>Mitral Valve A-wave Peak Pressure Gradient</i>
<i>PVAdur-Adur</i>	99ALOKA	A12207-009	<i>Subtraction of A-wave Duration from PVA-wave Duration</i>
<i>VTI (MR)</i>	99ALOKA	A12207-010	<i>Velocity Time Integral of Mitral Regurgitant Flow</i>
<i>MR PISA</i>	99ALOKA	A12207-012	<i>Mitral Regurgitant Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area</i>
<i>SV (MV)</i>	99ALOKA	A12207-013	<i>Flow Volume of Mitral Valve Annulus in Flow</i>

CID 12208 Echocardiography Tricuspid Valve

(Local Version : 20060807)

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
dP/dt	LN	18034-9	Tricuspid Regurgitation dP/dt
<i>C-Eamp</i>	99ALOKA	A12208-001	<i>Tricuspid Valve Dimension of C point to E point by M-Mode</i>
<i>C-Aamp</i>	99ALOKA	A12208-002	<i>Tricuspid Valve Dimension of C point to A point by M-Mode</i>
<i>D-Eamp</i>	99ALOKA	A12208-003	<i>Tricuspid Valve Dimension of D point to E point by M-Mode</i>
<i>E-Fslop</i>	99ALOKA	A12208-004	<i>Tricuspid Valve Velocity from E point to F point by M-Mode</i>
<i>D-Eslop</i>	99ALOKA	A12208-005	<i>Tricuspid Valve Velocity from D point to E point by M-Mode</i>
<i>A/E</i>	99ALOKA	A12208-006	<i>Tricuspid Valve C-A Dimension to C-E Dimension Ratio by M-Mode</i>
<i>E/A</i>	99ALOKA	A12208-007	<i>Tricuspid Valve C-E Dimension to C-A Dimension Ratio by M-Mode</i>
<i>VTI (TR)</i>	99ALOKA	A12208-008	<i>Velocity Time Integral of Tricuspid Regurgitant Flow</i>
<i>TR PISA</i>	99ALOKA	A12208-010	<i>Tricuspid Regurgitant Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area</i>
<i>SV (TV)</i>	99ALOKA	A12208-011	<i>Flow Volume of Tricuspid Valve Annulus in Flow</i>



## CID 12209 Echocardiography Pulmonic Valve

(Local Version : 20060807)

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
ET	LN	18042-2	Pulmonic Valve Ejection Time
AccT/ET	SRT	G-0388	Ratio of Pulmonic Valve Acceleration Time to Ejection Time
<i>A wave amp</i>	99ALOKA	A12209-001	<i>Pulmonic Valve Dimension of F point to A point by M-Mode</i>
<i>B-Camp</i>	99ALOKA	A12209-002	<i>Pulmonic Valve Dimension of B point to C point by M-Mode</i>
<i>E-Fslop</i>	99ALOKA	A12209-003	<i>Pulmonic Valve Velocity from E point to F point by M-Mode</i>
<i>B-Cslop</i>	99ALOKA	A12209-004	<i>Pulmonic Valve Velocity from B point to C point by M-Mode</i>
<i>VTI (PR)</i>	99ALOKA	A12209-005	<i>Velocity Time Integral of Pulmonic Regurgitant Flow</i>
<i>PR PISA</i>	99ALOKA	A12209-007	<i>Pulmonic Regurgitant Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area</i>

## CID 12211 Echocardiography Aortic Valve

(Local Version : 20060807)

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
ET	LN	18041-4	Aortic Valve Ejection Time
AccT/ET	SRT	G-0382	Ratio of Aortic Valve Acceleration Time to Ejection Time
<i>VTI (AR)</i>	99ALOKA	A12211-001	<i>Velocity Time Integral of Aortic Regurgitant Flow</i>
<i>AR PISA</i>	99ALOKA	A12211-003	<i>Aortic Regurgitant Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area</i>

## CID 12212 Echocardiography Aorta

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
AODd AODs	LN	18015-8	Aortic Root Diameter

## CID 12214 Echocardiography Pulmonary Veins

(Local Version : 20060807)

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
PVS	LN	29450-4	Pulmonary Vein Systolic Peak Velocity
PVD	LN	29451-2	Pulmonary Vein Diastolic Peak Velocity
S/D	LN	29452-0	Pulmonary Vein Systolic to Diastolic Ratio
PVA	LN	29453-8	Pulmonary Vein Atrial Contraction Reversal Peak Velocity
PVAdur	SRT	G-038B	Pulmonary Vein A-Wave Duration
D-VTI	SRT	G-038D	Pulmonary Vein D-Wave Velocity Time Integral
S-VTI	SRT	G-038C	Pulmonary Vein S-Wave Velocity Time Integral
<i>DecT</i>	<i>99ALOKA</i>	<i>A12214-001</i>	<i>Deceleration Time of D-Wave Flow</i>
<i>SF</i>	<i>99ALOKA</i>	<i>A12214-002</i>	<i>Systolic Fraction</i>

## CID 12215 Echocardiography Vena Cavae

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
Insp Exp	LN	18006-7	Inferior Vena Cava Diameter
%Collapse	LN	18050-5	Inferior Vena Cava % Collapse

## CID 12217 Echocardiography Cardiac Shunt

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
Qp/Qs	LN	29462-9	Pulmonary-to-Systemic Shunt Flow Ratio

## CID 12220 Echocardiography Common Measurements

(Local Version : 20060807)

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
HR	LN	8867-4	Heart rate
RR	<i>DCM</i>	<i>122182</i>	<i>R-R interval</i>

## CID 12221 Flow Direction

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
-	SRT	R-42047	Antegrade Flow
-	SRT	R-42E61	Regurgitant Flow

## CID 12222 Orifice Flow Properties

(Local Version : 20060807)

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
MR Vol TR Vol PR Vol AR Vol	LN	33878-0	Volume Flow
MR Flow Rt TR Flow Rt PR Flow Rt AR Flow Rt	LN	34141-2	Peak Instantaneous Flow Rate
CSA (LVOT) CSA (RVOT) MVA MVA (P1/2T) AVA MR EROA TR EROA PR EROA AR EROA	SRT	G-038E	Cardiovascular Orifice Area
LVOT RVOT MV Diam TV Diam AVDs	SRT	G-038F	Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter
MR RF TR RF PR RF AR RF	SRT	G-0390	Regurgitant Fraction
pV	LN	11726-7	Peak Velocity
MnV	LN	20352-1	Mean Velocity

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
PG	LN	20247-3	Peak Gradient
MPG	LN	20256-4	Mean Gradient
VTI VTI (MVannu) VTI (TVannu)	LN	20354-7	Velocity Time Integral
P1/2T	LN	20280-4	Pressure Half-Time
AccT	LN	20168-1	Acceleration Time
PEP	99ALOKA	A12222-001	Pre-Ejection Period
PEP/ET	99ALOKA	A12222-002	PEP/ET
FlowT	99ALOKA	A12222-003	Flow Time
PISA Radius	99ALOKA	A12222-004	Radius of Flow Convergence
MR Alias V (Vr) TR Alias V (Vr) PR Alias V (Vr) AR Alias V (Vr)	99ALOKA	A12222-005	Aliasing Velocity
Angle (PISA)	99ALOKA	A12222-006	Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area Angle

## CID 12223 Echocardiography Stroke Volume Origin

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
-	SNM3 <sup>1</sup>	T-32650	Left Ventricle Outflow Tract
-	SNM3	T-32550	Right Ventricle Outflow Tract

Note : 1. Actually "SRT" described in CID 12243 is included in Structured Report, not "SNM3".

## CID 12224 Ultrasound Image Modes

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
-	SRT	G-03A2	2D mode
-	SRT	G-0394	M mode
-	SRT	R-409E4	Doppler Pulsed
-	SRT	R-409E3	Doppler Continuous Wave

## CID 12226 Echocardiography Image View

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
-	SRT	G-A19B	Apical two chamber
-	SRT	G-A19C	Apical four chamber
-	SRT	G-0398	Parasternal short axis at the aortic valve level
-	SRT	G-039A	Parasternal short axis at the Mitral Valve level
-	SRT	G-039B	Parasternal short axis at the Papillary Muscle level

## CID 12228 Volume Methods

(Local Version : 20060807)

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
-	DCM	125204	Area-Length Biplane
-	DCM	125205	Area-Length Single Plane
-	DCM	125206	Cube Method
-	DCM	125207	Method of Disks, Biplane
-	DCM	125208	Method of Disks, Single Plane
-	DCM	125209	Teichholz
-	99ALOKA	A12228-001	<i>Method of Disks, Single Plane with Apical two chamber</i>
-	99ALOKA	A12228-002	<i>Gibson</i>
-	99ALOKA	A12228-003	<i>Modified Simpson's</i>
-	99ALOKA	A12228-004	<i>Bullet</i>
-	99ALOKA	A12228-005	<i>Method of Disks, Biplane of LA</i>
-	99ALOKA	A12228-006	<i>Method of Disks, Single Plane with Apical four chamber of LA</i>
-	99ALOKA	A12228-007	<i>Method of Disks, Single Plane with Apical two chamber of LA</i>
-	99ALOKA	A12228-008	<i>Method of Disks, Biplane of RA</i>
-	99ALOKA	A12228-009	<i>Method of Disks, Single Plane with Apical four chamber of RA</i>
-	99ALOKA	A12228-010	<i>Method of Disks, Single Plane with Apical two chamber of RA</i>
-	99ALOKA	A12228-011	<i>Area-Length Biplane of Left Atrium</i>
-	99ALOKA	A12228-012	<i>Area-Length Biplane of Right Atrium</i>

## CID 12229 Area Methods

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
-	DCM	125210	Area by Pressure Half-Time
-	DCM	125215	Continuity Equation by Velocity Time Integral
-	DCM	125216	Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area
-	DCM	125220	Planimetry

## CID 12230 Gradient Methods

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
-	DCM	125218	Simplified Bernoulli

## CID 12231 Volume Flow Methods

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
-	DCM	125219	Doppler Volume Flow
-	DCM	125216	Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area

## CID 12232 Myocardium Mass Methods

(Local Version : 20060807)

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
-	DCM	125221	Left Ventricle Mass by M-mode
-	99ALOKA	A12232-001	Left Ventricle Mass by Area Length
-	99ALOKA	A12232-002	Left Ventricle Mass by Penn

## CID 12233 Cardiac Phase

Label	Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)	Code Value (0008, 0100)	Code Meaning (0008, 0104)
-	SRT	F-32020	Systole
-	SRT	F-32011	End Diastole
-	DCM	109070	End Systole

## CID 12234 Respiration State

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
-	SRT	F-20010	During Inspiration
-	SRT	F-20020	During Expiration

## CID 12235 Mitral Valve Anatomic Sites

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
-	SRT	T-35313	Mitral Annulus

## CID 12239 Cardiac Output Properties

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
SV SV (LVOT) SV (RVOT)	SRT	F-32120	Stroke Volume
CO CO (LVOT) CO (RVOT)	SRT	F-32100	Cardiac Output
COI COI (LVOT) COI (RVOT)	SRT	F-32110	Cardiac Index
SVI SVI (LVOT) SVI (RVOT)	SRT	F-00078	Stroke Index

## CID 12240 Left Ventricle Area

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
LVLAs LVLA4s LVLA2s LVSAMVs LVSAPMs	SRT	G-0374	Left Ventricular Systolic Area

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
LVLAd LVLA4d LVLA2d LVSAMVd LVSAPMd Aend	SRT	G-0375	Left Ventricular Diastolic Area
areaEF areaEF4 areaEF2 areaEFmv areaEFpm	SRT	G-0376	Left Ventricular Fractional Area Change
Aepi	SRT	G-0379	Left Ventricle Epicardial Diastolic Area, psax pap view

## CID 12241 Tricuspid Valve Finding Sites

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
-	SRT	T-35111	Tricuspid Annulus

## CID 12242 Aortic Valve Finding Sites

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
-	SRT	T-35410	Aortic Valve Ring

## CID 12243 Left Ventricle Finding Sites

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
-	SRT	T-32650	Left Ventricle Outflow Tract



*CID ALOKA\_001 OB Original Vascular Measurement Group*

This Context Group is private definition.

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
<i>OB Dop1</i>	99ALOKA	ALOKA_001-001	<i>OB User Definition Doppler1</i>
<i>OB Dop2</i>	99ALOKA	ALOKA_001-002	<i>OB User Definition Doppler2</i>
<i>OB Dop3</i>	99ALOKA	ALOKA_001-003	<i>OB User Definition Doppler3</i>

*CID ALOKA\_002 User Defined Equation Group*

This Context Group is private definition.

<b>Label</b>	<b>Coding Scheme Designator (0008, 0102)</b>	<b>Code Value (0008, 0100)</b>	<b>Code Meaning (0008, 0104)</b>
<i>User defined equation result parameter</i>	99ALOKA	ALOKA_002-001	<i>Calculated result</i>
<i>User defined equation parameter</i>	99ALOKA	ALOKA_002-002	<i>Equation parameter</i>

**8. 6. 4 Private Code Definitions**

This section specifies the meanings of private codes used in Structured Reports.

**Private Code Definitions**  
(Coding Scheme Designator : "99ALOKA", Coding Scheme Version : not specified)

<b>Code Value</b>	<b>Code Meaning</b>	<b>Definition</b>
A-001	Pre-prandial	Pre-prandial
A-002	OB Original Fetal Measurement Group	Concept Name of TID ALOKA-5000 row1.
A-003	OB-GYN Original Measurement Group	Concept Name of TID ALOKA-5001 row1.
A-004	User Defined Equation	Concept Name of TID ALOKA-301 row1.
A-005	User Defined Equation Group Number	Concept Name of TID ALOKA-301 row2.
A-006	User Defined Equation Group Name	Concept Name of TID ALOKA-301 row3.
A-007	User Defined Parameter Number	Concept Name of TID ALOKA-302 row2.

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition
A-008	User Defined Parameter Name	Concept Name of TID ALOKA-302 row3.
A-009	User Defined Equation	Concept Name of TID ALOKA-302 row4.
A3663-001	$BSA = 0.0003207 * WT^{(0.7285 - 0.0188 \log(WT))} * HT^{0.3}$	$BSA = 0.0003207 * WT^{(0.7285 - 0.0188 \log(WT))} * HT^{0.3}$ Body Surface Area computed from patient height (HT) and weight (WT). The formula is derived by Boyd : $BSA = 0.0003207 * WT[g]^{(0.7285 - 0.0188 \log(WT[g]))} * HT[cm]^{0.3}$  Reference : Boyd E. The growth of the surface area of the human body. Minneapolis : university of Minnesota Press, 1935.
A3663-002	$BSA = 0.007358 * HT^{0.725} * WT^{0.425}$	$BSA = 0.007358 * HT^{0.725} * WT^{0.425}$ Body Surface Area computed from patient height (HT) and weight (WT). The formula is derived by Shintani : $BSA = 0.007358 * HT[cm]^{0.725} * WT[kg]^{0.425}$  Reference : 臨床検査法概要 29版, 金井泉 著, 金原出版
A12004-001	Cephalic Index (BPDo/OFDo)	Cephalic Index = BPDo/OFDo
A12004-002	LVW/HW	LVW/HW
A12005-001	Binocular Distance	Binocular Distance
A12005-002	Biparietal Diameter outer-to-outer	Biparietal Diameter outer-to-outer
A12005-003	Fetal Trunk Cross Sectional Area	Fetal Trunk Cross Sectional Area
A12005-004	Length of Vertebrae	Length of Vertebrae
A12005-005	Occipital-Frontal Diameter outer-to-outer	Occipital-Frontal Diameter outer-to-outer
A12005-006	Abdominal Diameter	Abdominal Diameter
A12005-007	Thoracic Length	Thoracic Length
A12005-008	Head Circumference for Merz, Hansmann	Head Circumference for Merz, Hansmann
A12005-009	Amniotic Fluid Volume	Amniotic Fluid Volume
A12006-001	Nasal Bone Length	Nasal Bone Length
A12009-001	Early Embryonic Size	Early Embryonic Size
A12009-002	Gestational Sac Diameter 1	Gestational Sac Diameter 1
A12009-003	Gestational Sac Diameter 2	Gestational Sac Diameter 2
A12009-004	Gestational Sac Diameter 3	Gestational Sac Diameter 3
A12009-005	Mean Gestational Sac Diameter	Mean Gestational Sac Diameter
A12011-001	Cervix Width	Cervix Width

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition
A12011-002	Cervix Antero-Posterior Diameter	Cervix Antero-Posterior Diameter
A12011-003	Pre Void Bladder Length	Pre Void Bladder Length
A12011-004	Pre Void Bladder Antero-Posterior Diameter	Pre Void Bladder Antero-Posterior Diameter
A12011-005	Pre Void Bladder Width	Pre Void Bladder Width
A12011-006	Pre Void Bladder Volume	Pre Void Bladder Volume
A12011-007	Post Void Bladder Length	Post Void Bladder Length
A12011-008	Post Void Bladder Antero-Posterior Diameter	Post Void Bladder Antero-Posterior Diameter
A12011-009	Post Void Bladder Width	Post Void Bladder Width
A12011-010	Post Void Bladder Volume	Post Void Bladder Volume
A12011-011	Bladder Void Volume	Bladder Void Volume
A12013-001	AC, Campbell	Materials provided : Professor Campbell's Group at Harris Birthright Centre, King's College Hospital
A12013-002	AC, Chitty 1994	Charts of fetal size : 3. Abdominal measurements Lyn S Chitty. British Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology February 1994, Vol. 101, pp. 125-131 <Table 4>
A12013-003	AC, Hadlock 1982	Fetal Abdominal Circumference as a Predictor of Menstrual Age. Hadlock FP, Deter RL, Harrist RB, Park SK. AJR 139 : 367-370, August 1982
A12013-005	AC, Merz 1996	Das normale fetale Wachstumsprofil - ein einheitliches Modell zur Berechnung von Normkurven für die gängigen Kopf-und Abdomenparameter sowie die großen Extremitätenknochen. Ultraschall in Med. 17 (1996) , 153 - 162 Table Data : 95 percentile data form 《Growth format》
A12013-006	APAD, Merz 1996	Das normale fetale Wachstumsprofil - ein einheitliches Modell zur Berechnung von Normkurven für die gängigen Kopf-und Abdomenparameter sowie die großen Extremitätenknochen. Ultraschall in Med. 17 (1996) , 153 - 162 Table Data : 95 percentile data form 《Growth format》
A12013-007	AxT, Tokyo	胎児生理の総合的解析による新しい周産期管理へのアプローチ. 東京大学 岡井 崇他. 日本産婦人科学会雑誌 第38巻 第8号 別冊
A12013-008	BD, Jeanty 1984	Estimation of Gestational Age from Measurements of Fetal Long Bones. Jeanty P, Rodesch F, Delbeke D, Dumont JE. Journal of Ultrasound in Medicine 3 : 75-79, February 1984
A12013-009	BPD, Campbell	Materials provided : Professor Campbell's Group at Harris Birthright Centre, King's College Hospital
A12013-010	BPD-oi, Chitty 1994	Charts of fetal size : 2. Head measurements. Lyn S Chitty. British Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology February 1994, Vol. 101, pp. 35-43 <Table 4, 7>

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition
A12013-011	BPD, Hadlock 1982	Fetal Biparietal Diameter : A Critical Re-evaluation of the Relation to Menstrual Age by means of Real-time Ultrasound. Hadlock FP, Deter RL, Harrist RB, Park SK : Journal of Ultrasound in Medicine 1 : 97, 97-104
A12013-012	BPD, Merz 1996	Das normale fetale Wachstumsprofil - ein einheitliches Modell zur Berechnung von Normkurven für die gängigen Kopf-und Abdomenparameter sowie die großen Extremitätenknochen. Ultraschall in Med. 17 (1996) , 153 - 162 Table Data : 95 percentile data form 《Growth format》
A12013-013	BPD, Sabbagha 1976	Sonar Biparietal Diameter : I. Analysis of Percentile Growth Differences in Two Normal Populations Using Same Methodology. Sabbagha RE, Barton FB, Barton BA. American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology 126 : 479-484, October 1976
A12013-016	CRL, JSUM 2003	超音波胎児計測の標準化と日本人の基準値の公示について. J Med Ultrasonics Vol. 30 No. 3 2003
A12013-017	CRL, Tokyo	胎児生理の総合的解析による新しい周産期管理へのアプローチ. 東京大学 岡井 崇他. 日本産婦人科学会雑誌 第38巻 第8号 別冊
A12013-018	EES, Goldstein 1994	Endovaginal Ultrasonographic Measurement of Early Embryonic Size as a Means of Assessing Gestational Age. Steven R. Goldstein, MD, Robert Wolfson, MD, PhD. J. Ultrasound Med. 13 : 27-31, 1994. <Figure 3>
A12013-019	FIB, Merz 1996	Das normale fetale Wachstumsprofil - ein einheitliches Modell zur Berechnung von Normkurven für die gängigen Kopf-und Abdomenparameter sowie die großen Extremitätenknochen. Ultraschall in Med. 17 (1996) , 153 - 162 Table Data : 95 percentile data form 《Growth format》
A12013-020	FL, Campbell	Materials provided : Professor Campbell's Group at Harris Birthright Centre, King's College Hospital
A12013-021	FL, Chitty 1994	Charts of fetal size : 4. Femur length. Lyn S Chitty. British Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology February 1994, Vol. 101, pp. 132-135 <Table 2>
A12013-022	FL, Hadlock 1982	Fetal Femur Length as a Predictor of Menstrual Age : Sonographically Measured. Hadlock FP, Deter RL, Harrist RB, Park SK. AJR 138 : 875-878, May 1982
A12013-025	FL, Jeanty 95% 1983	『Fetal limb biometry』 Radiology 1983 ; 147 : 602. Table Data : 95 percentile data form 《Growth format》
A12013-026	FL, Merz 1996	Das normale fetale Wachstumsprofil - ein einheitliches Modell zur Berechnung von Normkurven für die gängigen Kopf-und Abdomenparameter sowie die großen Extremitätenknochen. Ultraschall in Med. 17 (1996) , 153 - 162 Table Data : 95 percentile data form 《Growth format》

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition
A12013-027	FL, Warda 1985	Fetal Femur Length : A Critical Reevaluation of the Relationship to Menstrual Age. Warda AH, Deter RL, Rossavik IK, Carpenter RJ, Hadlock FP. American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology 66 (1) : 69-75, July 1985
A12013-028	GS, Tokyo	胎児生理の総合的解析による新しい周産期管理へのアプローチ. 東京大学 岡井 崇他. 日本産婦人科学会雑誌 第38巻 第8号 別冊
A12013-029	HC, Campbell	Materials provided : Professor Campbell's Group at Harris Birthright Centre, King's College Hospital
A12013-030	HC, Chitty 1994	Charts of fetal size : 2. Head measurements. Lyn S Chitty. British Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology February 1994, Vol. 101, pp. 35-43 <Table 4, 7>
A12013-031	HC, Hadlock 1982	Fetal Head Circumference : Relation to Menstrual Age. Hadlock FP, Deter RL, Harrist RB, Park SK. AJR 138 : 649-653, April 1982
A12013-033	HC, Merz 1996	Das normale fetale Wachstumsprofil - ein einheitliches Modell zur Berechnung von Normkurven für die gängigen Kopf-und Abdomenparameter sowie die großen Extremitätenknochen. Ultraschall in Med. 17 (1996) , 153 - 162 Table Data : 95 percentile data form 《Growth format》
A12013-034	Humerus, Hansmann 1985	Ultrasound Diagnosis in Obstetrics and Gynecology. Hansmann M. , Hackeloer B. J. and Staudach A. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, Tokyo 1985
A12013-035	Humerus, Jeanty 95% 1983	『Fetal limb biometry』 Radiology 1983 ; 147 : 602. Table Data : 95 percentile data form 《Growth format》
A12013-036	Humerus, Merz 1996	Das normale fetale Wachstumsprofil - ein einheitliches Modell zur Berechnung von Normkurven für die gängigen Kopf-und Abdomenparameter sowie die großen Extremitätenknochen. Ultraschall in Med. 17 (1996) , 153 - 162 Table Data : 95 percentile data form 《Growth format》
A12013-037	NBL, Sonek 2003	Nasal bone length throughout gestation : normal ranges based on 3537 fetal ultrasound measurements. J. D. SONEK. Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 2003 ; 21 ; 152-155
A12013-038	OFD, Merz 1996	Das normale fetale Wachstumsprofil - ein einheitliches Modell zur Berechnung von Normkurven für die gängigen Kopf-und Abdomenparameter sowie die großen Extremitätenknochen. Ultraschall in Med. 17 (1996) , 153 - 162 Table Data : 95 percentile data form 《Growth format》

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition
A12013-039	Radius, Merz 1996	Das normale fetale Wachstumsprofil - ein einheitliches Modell zur Berechnung von Normkurven für die gängigen Kopf-und Abdomenparameter sowie die großen Extremitätenknochen. Ultraschall in Med. 17 (1996) , 153 - 162 Table Data : 95 percentile data form 《Growth format》
A12013-040	Tibia, Jeanty 95% 1983	『Fetal limb biometry』 Radiology 1983 ; 147 : 602. Table Data : 95 percentile data form 《Growth format》
A12013-041	Tibia, Merz 1996	Das normale fetale Wachstumsprofil - ein einheitliches Modell zur Berechnung von Normkurven für die gängigen Kopf-und Abdomenparameter sowie die großen Extremitätenknochen. Ultraschall in Med. 17 (1996) , 153 - 162 Table Data : 95 percentile data form 《Growth format》
A12013-042	TL, Chitkara 1987	Prenatal sonographic assessment of the fetal thorax : Normal values. Usha Chitkara, M. D. , Joanne Rosenberg, R. D. M. S. , Frank A. Chervenak, M. D. , Gertrud S. Berkowitz, Ph. D. , Rebecca Levine, M. A. , Richard M. Fagerstrom, Ph. D. , Barbara Walker, R. D. M. S. , and Richard L. Berkowitz, M. D. American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology, Volume 156, Number 5, May 1987, pp. 1069-1074. <Table 2>
A12013-043	TAD, Hansmann 1985	Ultrasound Diagnosis in Obstetrics and Gynecology. Hansmann M. , Hackeloer B. J. and Staudach A. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, Tokyo 1985
A12013-044	TAD, Merz 1996	Das normale fetale Wachstumsprofil - ein einheitliches Modell zur Berechnung von Normkurven für die gängigen Kopf-und Abdomenparameter sowie die großen Extremitätenknochen. Ultraschall in Med. 17 (1996) , 153 - 162 Table Data : 95 percentile data form 《Growth format》
A12013-045	Ulna, Jeanty 95% 1983	『Fetal limb biometry』 Radiology 1983 ; 147 : 602. Table Data : 95 percentile data form 《Growth format》
A12013-046	Ulna, Merz 1996	Das normale fetale Wachstumsprofil - ein einheitliches Modell zur Berechnung von Normkurven für die gängigen Kopf-und Abdomenparameter sowie die großen Extremitätenknochen. Ultraschall in Med. 17 (1996) , 153 - 162 Table Data : 95 percentile data form 《Growth format》
A12013-047	AC, JSUM 2003	超音波胎児計測の標準化と日本人の基準値の公示について. J Med Ultrasonics Vol. 30 No. 3 2003
A12013-048	BPD, JSUM 2003	超音波胎児計測の標準化と日本人の基準値の公示について. J Med Ultrasonics Vol. 30 No. 3 2003
A12013-049	BPD, Osaka	超音波胎児体格計測によるIUGR診断. 青木 嶺夫. Perinatal Care Vol. 9 No. 5, (407-422)
A12013-050	CRL, Osaka	超音波胎児体格計測によるIUGR診断. 青木 嶺夫. Perinatal Care Vol. 9 No. 5, (407-422)

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition
A12013-051	FL, JSUM 2003	超音波胎児計測の標準化と日本人の基準値の公示について. J Med Ultrasonics Vol. 30 No. 3 2003
A12013-052	FL, O'Brien 1981	Assessment of Gestational Age in the Second Trimester by Real-Time Ultrasound Measurement of the Femur Length. O'Brien GD, Queenan JT, Campbell S (American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology 139 : 540-545, Mar. 1981) Table Data : 《Growth format》
A12013-053	FL, Osaka	超音波胎児体格計測によるIUGR診断. 青木 嶺夫. Perinatal Care Vol. 9 No. 5, (407-422)
A12013-054	FTA, Osaka	超音波胎児体格計測によるIUGR診断. 青木 嶺夫. Perinatal Care Vol. 9 No. 5, (407-422)
A12013-055	Humerus, Osaka	超音波胎児体格計測によるIUGR診断. 青木 嶺夫. Perinatal Care Vol. 9 No. 5, (407-422)
A12014-001	EFW by BPD, AC, FL, Hadlock	Estimation of fetal weight with the use of head, body, and femur measurement - A prospective study. Frank P. Hadlock, R. B. Harrist, Ralph S. Sharman, Russel L Deter, and Seung K. Park. Am J Obstet Gynecol : Volume151 Number3 : 333-337, February1, 1985. Sonographic Estimation of Fetal weight. Frank P. Hadlock, R. B. Harrist, Robert J. Carpenter, Russel L Deter, Seung K. Park. Radiology Volume150 Number2 : 535-540
A12014-002	EFW by BPD, AC, FL, JSUM 2003	超音波胎児計測の標準化と日本人の基準値の公示について. J Med Ultrasonics Vol. 30 No. 3 2003
A12014-003	EFW by BPD, FTA, FL, Osaka	超音波胎児体格計測によるIUGR診断. 青木 嶺夫. Perinatal Care Vol. 9 No. 5, (407-422)
A12014-004	EFW by BPD, AC, Warsof 1977	The estimation of fetal weight by computer-assisted analysis. Steven L. Warsof, Parviz Gohari, Richard L. Berkowitz, John C. Hobbins. Am J Obstet Gynecol : Volume 128 Number 8 : 881-892, August 15, 1977
A12015-001	FL/AC by GA, Hadlock 1983	A Date-Independent Predictor of Intrauterine Growth Retardation : Femur Length/Abdominal Circumference Ratio. Hadlock FP, Deter RL, Harrist RB, Roecker E, Park SK. American Journal of Roentgenology 141 : 979-984, November 1983
A12015-002	FL/HC by GA, Hadlock 1984	The Femur Length/Head Circumference Relation in Obstetric Sonography. Frank P. Hadlock, MD, Ronald B. Harrist, PhD, Yogesh Shah, MD, Seung K. Park, MD. Journal of Ultrasound in Medicine, Volume 3, October 1984, pp. 439-442. <Table 1>
A12015-003	FL/BPD by GA, Hohler 1981	Comparison of Ultrasound Femur Length and Biparietal Diameter in Late Pregnancy. Hohler CW, Quetel TA. American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology 141 : 759-762, December 1981

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition
A12015-004	AFI by GA, Jeng et al.	Amniotic Fluid Index Measurement with the Four-Quadrant Technique During Pregnancy. Cherng-Jye Jeng, M. D. , Tian-Jii Jou, M. D. , Kuo-Gon Wang, M. D. , Yuh-Cheng Yang, M. D. , Yi-Nan Lee, M. D. , Chung-Chi Lan, M. D. The Journal of Reproductive Medicine, Volume 35, Number 7, July 1990, pp. 674-677. <Table 1>
A12015-005	AFI by GA, Moore et al.	The amniotic fluid index in normal human pregnancy. Thomas R. Moore, MD, and Jonathan E. Cayle, MD. American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology, Volume 162, Number 5, May 1990, pp. 1168-1173. <Table 6>
A12015-006	AFI by GA, Phelan et al.	Amniotic Fluid Volume Assessment with the Four-Quadrant Technique at 36-42 Weeks' Gestation. Jeffrey P. Phelan, M. D. , Carl Vernon Smith, M. D. , Paula Broussard, R. N. , Mary Small, M. D. The Journal of Reproductive Medicine, Volume 32, Number 7, July 1987, pp. 540-542. <Table 1>
A12015-007	AC by GA, JSUM 2003	超音波胎児計測の標準化と日本人の基準値の公示について. J Med Ultrasonics Vol. 30 No. 3 2003
A12015-008	BPD by GA, JSUM 2003	超音波胎児計測の標準化と日本人の基準値の公示について. J Med Ultrasonics Vol. 30 No. 3 2003
A12015-009	BPD by GA, Osaka	超音波胎児体格計測によるIUGR診断. 青木 嶺夫. Perinatal Care Vol. 9 No. 5, (407-422)
A12015-010	CRL by GA, Osaka	超音波胎児体格計測によるIUGR診断. 青木 嶺夫. Perinatal Care Vol. 9 No. 5, (407-422)
A12015-011	FL by GA, JSUM 2003	超音波胎児計測の標準化と日本人の基準値の公示について. J Med Ultrasonics Vol. 30 No. 3 2003
A12015-012	FL by GA, O'Brien 1981	Assessment of Gestational Age in the Second Trimester by Real-Time Ultrasound Measurement of the Femur Length. O'Brien GD, Queenan JT, Campbell S (American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology 139 : 540-545, Mar. 1981) Table Data : 《Growth format》
A12015-013	FL by GA, Osaka	超音波胎児体格計測によるIUGR診断. 青木 嶺夫. Perinatal Care Vol. 9 No. 5, (407-422)
A12015-014	FTA by GA, Osaka	超音波胎児体格計測によるIUGR診断. 青木 嶺夫. Perinatal Care Vol. 9 No. 5, (407-422)
A12015-015	Humerus by GA, Osaka	超音波胎児体格計測によるIUGR診断. 青木 嶺夫. Perinatal Care Vol. 9 No. 5, (407-422)
A12016-001	FW, Doubilet 1997	Improved Birth Weight Table for Neonates Developed from Gestations Dated by Early Ultrasonography : Doubilet PM et al ; J Ultrasound Med 16 ; 241-249, 1997
A12016-005	Twins FW, Yarkoni 1987	Estimated Fetal Weight in the Evaluation of Growth in Twin Gestations : A Prospective Longitudinal Study. Shaul Yarkoni, MD, E. Albert Reece, MD, Theodore Holford, PhD, Theresa Z. O'Connor, MPH, And John C. Hobbins, MD. Obstetrics & Gynecology, Volume 69, Number 4, April 1987, pp. 636-639.



<b>Code Value</b>	<b>Code Meaning</b>	<b>Definition</b>
A12019-001	Fetal Heart Rate before Biopsy	Fetal Heart Rate before Biopsy
A12019-002	Fetal Heart Rate after Biopsy	Fetal Heart Rate after Biopsy
A12107-001	Deep Brachial Artery	Deep Brachial Artery
A12107-002	Basilic Artery	Basilic Artery
A12107-003	User Definition Artery1	Upr Art. 1 (User Definition Artery)
A12107-004	User Definition Artery2	Upr Art. 2 (User Definition Artery)
A12107-005	User Definition Artery3	Upr Art. 3 (User Definition Artery)
A12107-006	User Definition Artery4	Upr Art. 4 (User Definition Artery)
A12107-007	User Definition Artery5	Upr Art. 5 (User Definition Artery)
A12107-008	User Definition Artery6	Upr Art. 6 (User Definition Artery)
A12107-009	User Definition Artery7	Upr Art. 7 (User Definition Artery)
A12107-010	User Definition Artery8	Upr Art. 8 (User Definition Artery)
A12108-001	Deep Brachial vein	Deep Brachial Vein
A12108-002	User Definition Vein1	Upr Vein. 1 (User Definition Vein)
A12108-003	User Definition Vein2	Upr Vein. 2 (User Definition Vein)
A12108-004	User Definition Vein3	Upr Vein. 3 (User Definition Vein)
A12108-005	User Definition Vein4	Upr Vein. 4 (User Definition Vein)
A12108-006	User Definition Vein5	Upr Vein. 5 (User Definition Vein)
A12108-007	User Definition Vein6	Upr Vein. 6 (User Definition Vein)
A12108-008	User Definition Vein7	Upr Vein. 7 (User Definition Vein)
A12108-009	User Definition Vein8	Upr Vein. 8 (User Definition Vein)
A12109-001	User Definition Artery1	Lwr Art. 1 (User Definition Artery)
A12109-002	User Definition Artery2	Lwr Art. 2 (User Definition Artery)
A12109-003	User Definition Artery3	Lwr Art. 3 (User Definition Artery)
A12109-004	User Definition Artery4	Lwr Art. 4 (User Definition Artery)
A12109-005	User Definition Artery5	Lwr Art. 5 (User Definition Artery)
A12109-006	User Definition Artery6	Lwr Art. 6 (User Definition Artery)
A12109-007	User Definition Artery7	Lwr Art. 7 (User Definition Artery)
A12109-008	User Definition Artery8	Lwr Art. 8 (User Definition Artery)
A12110-001	User Definition Vein1	Lwr Vein. 1 (User Definition Vein)
A12110-002	User Definition Vein2	Lwr Vein. 2 (User Definition Vein)
A12110-003	User Definition Vein3	Lwr Vein. 3 (User Definition Vein)
A12110-004	User Definition Vein4	Lwr Vein. 4 (User Definition Vein)
A12110-005	User Definition Vein5	Lwr Vein. 5 (User Definition Vein)
A12110-006	User Definition Vein6	Lwr Vein. 6 (User Definition Vein)
A12110-007	User Definition Vein7	Lwr Vein. 7 (User Definition Vein)
A12110-008	User Definition Vein8	Lwr Vein. 8 (User Definition Vein)

<b>Code Value</b>	<b>Code Meaning</b>	<b>Definition</b>
A12121-001	Acceleration Time to Flow Time Ratio	Acceleration Time to Flow Time Ratio
A12122-001	Flow Time	Flow Time
A12201-001	Left Ventricular Short Axis Length at Mitral Valve	Left Ventricular Short Axis Length at Mitral Valve
A12201-002	Mean Wall Thickness	Mean Wall Thickness
A12203-001	Left Ventricular Mass Index	Left Ventricular Mass Index (LVMI) . LVMI = LVM / BSA LVMI unit is g/m <sup>2</sup> , mass unit in gram and BSA unit in m <sup>2</sup> .
A12203-003	Long Axis (at End Diastole or End Systole) Length % Difference	Long Axis (at End Diastole or End Systole) Length Percentage Difference. Length Percentage Difference unit is %.
A12203-004	Midwall Fractional Shortening	Midwall Fractional Shortening (mFS)
A12203-005	Area Ejection Fraction at Long Axis View	Area Ejection Fraction at Long Axis View
A12203-006	Area Ejection Fraction at Short Axis View	Area Ejection Fraction at Short Axis View
A12203-009	Mean Velocity of Circumferential Fiber Shortening	Mean Velocity of Circumferential Fiber Shortening
A12203-010	Left Ventricle Diastole Filling Time	Left Ventricle Diastole Filling Time
A12203-011	Ratio of MV E-Wave Peak Vel. to Early Diastolic Myocardium Vel.	Ratio of Mitral Valve E-Wave Peak Velocity to Early Diastolic Myocardium Velocity
A12203-012	Ratio of Left Ventricle Diastole Filling Time to R-R interval	Ratio of Left Ventricle Diastole Filling Time to R-R interval
A12205-001	Left Atrium Antero-posterior Diastolic Dimension	Left Atrium Antero-posterior Diastolic Dimension
A12205-002	Left Atrium systolic major axis	Left Atrium systolic major axis
A12205-003	Left Atrium Systolic Area by Apical two chamber	Left Atrium Systolic Area by Apical two chamber
A12205-004	Left Atrial Volume	Left Atrial Volume
A12205-005	Left Atrial Volume divided by Body Surface Area	Left Atrial Volume divided by Body Surface Area
A12205-006	Long Axis at End Systole Length % Difference of Left Atrium	Long Axis at End Systole Length Percentage Difference of Left Atrium
A12206-001	Right Atrium systolic major axis	Right Atrium systolic major axis
A12206-002	Right Atrium Systolic Area by Apical two chamber	Right Atrium Systolic Area by Apical two chamber

<b>Code Value</b>	<b>Code Meaning</b>	<b>Definition</b>
A12206-003	Right Atrial Volume	Right Atrial Volume
A12206-004	Right Atrial Volume divided by Body Surface Area	Right Atrial Volume divided by Body Surface Area
A12206-005	Long Axis at End Systole Length % Difference of Right Atrium	Long Axis at End Systole Length Percentage Difference of Right Atrium
A12207-001	Mitral Valve Dimension of C point to E point by M-Mode	Mitral Valve Dimension of C point to E point by M-Mode
A12207-002	Mitral Valve Dimension of C point to A point by M-Mode	Mitral Valve Dimension of C point to A point by M-Mode
A12207-003	Mitral Valve C-A Dimension to C-E Dimension Ratio by M-Mode	Mitral Valve C-A Dimension to C-E Dimension Ratio by M-Mode
A12207-004	Mitral Valve C-E Dimension to C-A Dimension Ratio by M-Mode	Mitral Valve C-E Dimension to C-A Dimension Ratio by M-Mode
A12207-005	Mitral Valve E-Wave Duration	Mitral Valve E-Wave Duration
A12207-006	Mitral Valve A to E Ratio	Mitral Valve A to E Ratio
A12207-007	Mitral Valve E-wave Peak Pressure Gradient	Mitral Valve E-wave Peak Pressure Gradient
A12207-008	Mitral Valve A-wave Peak Pressure Gradient	Mitral Valve A-wave Peak Pressure Gradient
A12207-009	Subtraction of A-wave Duration from PVA-wave Duration	Subtraction of Mitral A-wave Duration from Pulmonary Vein Atrial Reversal Duration
A12207-010	Velocity Time Integral of Mitral Regurgitant Flow	Velocity Time Integral of Mitral Regurgitant Flow
A12207-012	Mitral Regurgitant Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area	Mitral Regurgitant Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area
A12207-013	Flow Volume of Mitral Valve Annulus in Flow	Flow Volume of Mitral Valve Annulus in Flow
A12208-001	Tricuspid Valve Dimension of C point to E point by M-Mode	Tricuspid Valve Dimension of C point to E point by M-Mode
A12208-002	Tricuspid Valve Dimension of C point to A point by M-Mode	Tricuspid Valve Dimension of C point to A point by M-Mode
A12208-003	Tricuspid Valve Dimension of D point to E point by M-Mode	Tricuspid Valve Dimension of D point to E point by M-Mode
A12208-004	Tricuspid Valve Velocity from E point to F point by M-Mode	Tricuspid Valve Velocity from E point to F point by M-Mode
A12208-005	Tricuspid Valve Velocity from D point to E point by M-Mode	Tricuspid Valve Velocity from D point to E point by M-Mode

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition
A12208-006	Tricuspid Valve C-A Dimension to C-E Dimension Ratio by M-Mode	Tricuspid Valve C-A Dimension to C-E Dimension Ratio by M-Mode
A12208-007	Tricuspid Valve C-E Dimension to C-A Dimension Ratio by M-Mode	Tricuspid Valve C-E Dimension to C-A Dimension Ratio by M-Mode
A12208-008	Velocity Time Integral of Tricuspid Regurgitant Flow	Velocity Time Integral of Tricuspid Regurgitant Flow
A12208-010	Tricuspid Regurgitant Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area	Tricuspid Regurgitant Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area
A12208-011	Flow Volume of Tricuspid Valve Annulus in Flow	Flow Volume of Tricuspid Valve Annulus in Flow
A12209-001	Pulmonic Valve Dimension of F point to A point by M-Mode	Pulmonic Valve Dimension of F point to A point by M-Mode
A12209-002	Pulmonic Valve Dimension of B point to C point by M-Mode	Pulmonic Valve Dimension of B point to C point by M-Mode
A12209-003	Pulmonic Valve Velocity from E point to F point by M-Mode	Pulmonic Valve Velocity from E point to F point by M-Mode
A12209-004	Pulmonic Valve Velocity from B point to C point by M-Mode	Pulmonic Valve Velocity from B point to C point by M-Mode
A12209-005	Velocity Time Integral of Pulmonic Regurgitant Flow	Velocity Time Integral of Pulmonic Regurgitant Flow
A12209-007	Pulmonic Regurgitant Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area	Pulmonic Regurgitant Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area
A12211-001	Velocity Time Integral of Aortic Regurgitant Flow	Velocity Time Integral of Aortic Regurgitant Flow
A12211-003	Aortic Regurgitant Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area	Aortic Regurgitant Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area
A12214-001	Deceleration Time of D-Wave Flow	Deceleration Time of D-Wave Flow
A12214-002	Systolic Fraction	Systolic Fraction = $[S-VTI / (S-VTI + D-VTI)] * 100$ . Unit is %.
A12222-001	Pre-Ejection Period	Pre-Ejection Period
A12222-002	PEP/ET	Ratio of Pre-Ejection Period to Ejection Time
A12222-003	Flow Time	Flow Time
A12222-004	Radius of Flow Convergence	Radius of Flow Convergence
A12222-005	Aliasing Velocity	Aliasing Velocity
A12222-006	Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area Angle	Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area Angle

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition
A12228-001	Method of Disks, Single Plane with Apical two chamber	Method of Disks, Single Plane with Apical two chamber
A12228-002	Gibson	EDV and ESV are calculated as follows. $EDV = \pi / 6 * LVIDd^2 * (0.98 * LVIDd + 5.90)$ $ESV = \pi / 6 * LVIDs^2 * (1.14 * LVIDs + 4.18)$ Volume unit is milliliter and length in cm.  Reference : Gibson, D. G. Measurement of left ventricular volumes in man by echocardiography – comparison with biplane angiographs. Br. Heart J. 1971 ; 33 : 614.
A12228-003	Modified Simpson's	Volume = $(LVL / 9) * (4 * LVSAMV + 2 * LVSAPM + (LVSAMV * LVSAPM) ^ (1 / 2) )$ Volume unit is milliliter, length in cm and area in cm <sup>2</sup> .  References : Folland, ED, et al. Assessment of Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction and Volumes by Real-Time, Two-Dimensional Echocardiography. Circulation, 1979 ; 60 : 760-766.  A. F. Parisi, MD et al. Approaches to Determination of Left Ventricular Volume and Ejection Fraction by Real-Time Two-Dimensional Echocardiography. Clin. Cardiol. 2, 257-263 (1979) .
A12228-004	Bullet	Volume = $(5 * LVSAPM * LVL) / 6$ Volume unit is milliliter, length in cm and area in cm <sup>2</sup> .
A12228-005	Method of Disks, Biplane of LA	Method of Disks, Biplane of Left Atrium
A12228-006	Method of Disks, Single Plane with Apical four chamber of LA	Method of Disks, Single Plane with Apical four chamber of Left Atrium
A12228-007	Method of Disks, Single Plane with Apical two chamber of LA	Method of Disks, Single Plane with Apical two chamber of Left Atrium
A12228-008	Method of Disks, Biplane of RA	Method of Disks, Biplane of Right Atrium
A12228-009	Method of Disks, Single Plane with Apical four chamber of RA	Method of Disks, Single Plane with Apical four chamber of Right Atrium
A12228-010	Method of Disks, Single Plane with Apical two chamber of RA	Method of Disks, Single Plane with Apical two chamber of Right Atrium
A12228-011	Area-Length Biplane of Left Atrium	Area-Length Biplane of Left Atrium
A12228-012	Area-Length Biplane of Right Atrium	Area-Length Biplane of Right Atrium

Code Value	Code Meaning	Definition
A12232-001	Left Ventricle Mass by Area Length	$\text{Mass} = 1.05 * ( (5 * \text{Aepi} * (\text{LVLd} + \text{thick}) / 6) - (5 * \text{Aend} * \text{LVLd} / 6) )$ $\text{thick} = (\text{Aepi} / \Pi)^{1/2} - (\text{Aend} / \Pi)^{1/2}$ <p>References :</p> <p>Nelson B. Schiller, MD, et al. Recommendations for Quantitation of the Left Ventricle by Two-Dimensional Echocardiography. American Society of Echocardiography Committee on Standards, Subcommittee on Quantitation of Two-Dimensional Echocardiograms. Journal of the American Society of Echocardiography Vol. 2, No. 5 September-October 1989. 358-367.</p> <p>Nelson B. Schiller, MD, et al. Two-Dimensional Echocardiographic Determination of Left Ventricular Volume, Systolic Function, and Mass : Summary and Discussion of the 1989 Recommendations of the American Society of Echocardiography. Circulation Vol. 84, No. 3 1991 ; 84 [Suppl I] : I -280- I -287.</p>
A12232-002	Left Ventricle Mass by Penn	$\text{Mass} = 1.04 * ( (\text{IVSd} + \text{LVIDd} + \text{LVPWd})^3 - \text{LVIDd}^3 ) - 13.6$ <p>Mass unit is grams and length in cm.</p> <p>References :</p> <p>Richard B. Devereux. Detection of Left Ventricular Hypertrophy by M-Mode Echocardiography. Anatomic Validation, Standardization, and Comparison to Other Methods. Hypertension 9 [Suppl II] ; II - 19 - 26, 1987.</p> <p>Donald C. Wallerson and Richard B. Devereux. Reproducibility of Echocardiographic Left Ventricular Measurements. Hypertension 9 [Suppl II] ; II - 6 - 18, 1987.</p> <p>American Society of Echocardiography Committee on Standards, Subcommittee on Quantitation of Two-Dimensional Echocardiograms. Recommendations for Quantitation of the Left Ventricle by Two-Dimensional Echocardiography. Journal of the American Society of Echocardiography Volume 2 Number 5 September-October 1989.</p>
ALOKA_001-001	OB User Definition Doppler1	User Definition Doppler Measurement for OB Application.
ALOKA_001-002	OB User Definition Doppler2	User Definition Doppler Measurement for OB Application.
ALOKA_001-003	OB User Definition Doppler3	User Definition Doppler Measurement for OB Application.
ALOKA_002-001	Calculated result	Result Parameter of User Definition Equation Measurement for "User's calculation function".
ALOKA_002-002	Equation parameter	Parameter of User Definition Equation Measurement for "User's calculation function".

### 8. 6. 5 Standard Extended and Private Template Definitions

This section defines the Standard Extended template and Private templates.

#### Extended Template Definitions TID 5000 OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (12500, DCM, "OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report")	1-n	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCLUDE	DTID (1204)	1	U		
3	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID (1001)	1	M		
4	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5001)	1	U		
5	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	DT (111028, DCM, "Image Library")	1	U		
6	>>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	No purpose of reference	1-n	M		
7	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5002)	1	U		
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5004)	1-n	U		
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5005)	1-n	U		
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5006)	1-n	U		
11	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5007)	1-n	U		
12	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5009)	1-n	U		
13	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5011)	1-n	U		
14	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5010)	1	U		
15	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5015)	1	U		
16	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5012)	1	U		
17	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5013)	1	U		\$Laterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") \$Number = EV (11879-4, LN, "Number of follicles in left ovary")

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value set Constraint
18	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5013)	1	U		\$Laterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") \$Number = EV (11880-2, LN, "Number of follicles in right ovary")
19	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Finding Site")	1	U		
20	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	M		EV (T-F6800, SRT, "Embryonic Vascular Structure")
21	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5025)	1	M		\$AnatomyGroup= DCID (12141)
22	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	EV (121070, DCM, "Findings" )	1	U		
23	>>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site")	1	M		EV (T-D6007, SRT, "Pelvic Vascular Structure")
24	>>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5026)	1	M		\$AnatomyGroup= DCID (12140)
25	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (ALOKA-5001)	1	U		\$Anatomy = DCID (12140) \$Meas = DCID (12119)
26	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (ALOKA-5000)	1-n	U		\$Anatomy = DCID (12140) \$Meas = DCID (12119)
27	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (ALOKA-5000)	1-n	U		\$Anatomy = DCID (ALOKA_001) \$Meas = DCID (12119)
28	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (ALOKA-5002) OB User Defined Equation Section	1-n	U		
29	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (ALOKA-301) User Defined Equation Section	1-n	U		



**Extended Template Definitions  
TID 5100 Vascular Ultrasound Procedure Report**

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (12510, DCM, "Vascular Ultrasound Procedure Report")	1	M		
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	CODE	EV (R-40FB8, SRT, "Temporal periods Relating to Procedure")	1	U		DCID (12102) Temporal Periods Relating To Procedure or Therapy
3	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCLUDE	DTID (1204) Language of Content Item and Descendants	1	U		
4	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID (1001) Observation Context	1	M		
5	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5101) Vascular Patient Characteristics	1	U		
6	>	CONTAINS		EV (111028, DCM, "Image Library")	1	U		
7	>>	CONTAINS		No purpose of reference	1-n	M		
8	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5102) Vascular Procedure Summary Section	1	U		
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	1	U		\$SectionScope = DT (T-40501, SRT, "Blood Vessel of Head") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") \$Anatomy = DCID (12105) Intracranial Cerebral Vessels

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value set Constraint
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	1	U		\$SectionScope = DT (T-40501, SRT, "Blood Vessel of Head") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") \$Anatomy = DCID (12105) Intracranial Cerebral Vessels
11	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	1	U		\$SectionScope = DT (T-40501, SRT, "Blood Vessel of Head") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A103, SRT, "Unilateral") \$Anatomy = DCID (12106) Intracranial Cerebral Vessels (unilateral)
12	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	1	U		\$SectionScope = DT (T-45005, SRT, "Artery of neck") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") \$Anatomy = DCID (12104) Extracranial Arteries \$AnatomyRatio = DCID (12123) Carotid Ratios

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value set Constraint
13	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	1	U		\$SectionScope = DT (T-45005, SRT, "Artery of neck") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") \$Anatomy = DCID (12104) xtracranial Arteries \$AnatomyRatio = DCID (12123) Carotid Ratios
14	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	1	U		\$SectionScope = DT (T-47040, SRT, "Artery of Lower Extremity") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") \$Anatomy = DCID (12109) Lower Extremity Arteries
15	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	1	U		\$SectionScope = DT (T-47040, SRT, "Artery of Lower Extremity") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") \$Anatomy = DCID (12109) Lower Extremity Arteries
16	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	1	U		\$SectionScope = DT (T-49403, SRT, "Vein of Lower Extremity") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") \$Anatomy = DCID (12110) Lower Extremity Veins

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value set Constraint
17	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	1	U		\$SectionScope = DT (T-49403, SRT, "Vein of Lower Extremity") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") \$Anatomy = DCID (12110) Lower Extremity Veins
18	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	1	U		\$SectionScope = DT (T-47020, SRT, "Artery Of Upper Extremity") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") \$Anatomy = DCID (12107) Upper Extremity Arteries
19	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	1	U		\$SectionScope = DT (T-47020, SRT, "Artery Of Upper Extremity") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") \$Anatomy = DCID (12107) Upper Extremity Arteries
20	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	1	U		\$SectionScope = DT (T-49103, SRT, "Vein Of Upper Extremity") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") \$Anatomy = DCID (12108) Upper Extremity Veins

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value set Constraint
21	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	1	U		\$SectionScope = DT (T-49103, SRT, "Vein Of Upper Extremity") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") \$Anatomy = DCID (12108) Upper Extremity Veins
22	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	1	U		\$SectionScope = DT (T-71019, SRT, "Vascular Structure Of Kidney") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") \$Anatomy = DCID (12115) Renal Vessels \$AnatomyRatio = DCID (12124) Renal Ratios
23	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	1	U		\$SectionScope = DT (T-71019, SRT, "Vascular Structure Of Kidney") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") \$Anatomy = DCID (12115) Renal Vessels \$AnatomyRatio = DCID (12124) Renal Ratios
24	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	1	U		\$SectionScope = DT (T-46002, SRT, "Artery of Abdomen") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") \$Anatomy = DCID (12111) Abdominal Arteries (lateral)

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value set Constraint
25	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	1	U		\$SectionScope = DT (T-46002, SRT, "Artery of Abdomen") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") \$Anatomy = DCID (12111) Abdominal Arteries (lateral)
26	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	1	U		\$SectionScope = DT (T-46002, SRT, "Artery of Abdomen") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A103, SRT, "Unilateral") \$Anatomy = DCID (12112) Abdominal Arteries (unilateral)
27	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	1	U		\$SectionScope = DT (T-487A0, SRT, "Vein of Abdomen") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A101, SRT, "Left") \$Anatomy = DCID (12113) Abdominal Veins (lateral)
28	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	1	U		\$SectionScope = DT (T-487A0, SRT, "Vein of Abdomen") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A100, SRT, "Right") \$Anatomy = DCID (12113) Abdominal Veins (lateral)

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value set Constraint
29	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	1	U		\$SectionScope = DT (T-487A0, SRT, " Vein of Abdomen") \$SectionLaterality = EV (G-A103, SRT, "Unilateral") \$Anatomy = DCID (12114) Abdominal Veins (unilateral)
30	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5105) Ultrasound Graft Section	1	U		
31	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (ALOKA- 301) User Defined Equation Section	1-n	U		

**Extended Template Definitions  
TID 5200 Echocardiography Ultrasound Procedure Report**

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (125200, DCM, "Adult Echocardiograp hy Procedure Report")	1	M		
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	INCLUDE	DTID (1204) Language of Content Item and Descendants	1	U		
3	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID (1001) Observation Context	1	M		
4	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	DT (121064, DCM, "Current Procedure Descriptions")	1	U		
5	>>	CONTAINS	CODE	DT (125203, DCM, "Acquisition Protocol")	1-n	M		BCID (12001) Ultrasound Protocol Types

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value set Constraint
6	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5201) Echocardiography Patient Characteristics	1	U		
7	>	CONTAINS	CONTAINER	(111028, DCM, "Image Library")	1	U		
8	>>	CONTAINS	IMAGE	No purpose of reference	1-n	M		
9	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") \$MeasType = DCID (12200) Echocardiography Left Ventricle
10	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-32500, SRT, "Right Ventricle") \$MeasType = DCID (12204) Echocardiography Right Ventricle
11	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-32300, SRT, "Left Atrium") \$MeasType = DCID (12205) Echocardiography Left Atrium
12	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-32200, SRT, "Right Atrium") \$MeasType = DCID (12206) Echocardiography Right Atrium
13	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-35400, SRT, "Aortic Valve") \$MeasType = DCID (12211) Echocardiography Aortic Valve



	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value set Constraint
14	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-35300, SRT, "Mitral Valve") \$MeasType = DCID (12207) Echocardiography Mitral Valve
15	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-35200, SRT, "Pulmonic Valve") \$MeasType = DCID (12209) Echocardiography Pulmonic Valve
16	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-35100, SRT, "Tricuspid Valve") \$MeasType = DCID (12208) Echocardiography Tricuspid Valve
17	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-42000, SRT, "Aorta") \$MeasType= DCID (12212) Echocardiography Aorta
18	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-44000, SRT, "Pulmonary artery") \$MeasType DCID (12210) = Echocardiography Pulmonary Artery
19	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-48600, SRT, "Vena Cava") \$MeasType = DCID (12215) Echocardiography Vena Cavae

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value set Constraint
20	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		\$SectionSubject = EV (T-48581, SRT, "Pulmonary Venous Structure") \$MeasType = DCID (12214) Echocardiography Pulmonary Veins
21	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		\$SectionSubject = EV (P5-30031, SRT, "Cardiac Shunt Study") \$MeasType = DCID (12217) Echocardiography Cardiac Shunt
22	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5202) Echo Section	1	U		\$SectionSubject = EV (D4-30000, SRT, "Congenital Anomaly of Cardiovascular System") \$MeasType = DCID (12218) Echocardiography Congenital
23	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5204) Wall Motion Analysis	1-n	U		\$Procedure = DT (P5-B3121, SRT, "Echocardiography for Determining Ventricular Contraction")
24	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (ALOKA- 301) User Defined Equation Section	1-n	U		

**Private Template Definitions  
TID ALOKA-300 Common Original Measurement Section**

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	\$AnatomyGroup	1	M		

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value set Constraint
2	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality")	1	U		\$SectionLaterality
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300)	1-n	M		\$Measurement = \$ MeasType \$Derivation = DCID (3627)

**Private Template Definitions  
TID ALOKA-301 User Defined Equation Section**

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (A-004, 99ALOKA, "User Defined Equation")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (A-005, 99ALOKA, "User Defined Equation Group Number")	1	U		
3	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (A-006, 99ALOKA, "User Defined Equation Group Name")	1	M		
4	>>	HAS PROPERTIES	INCLUDE	DTID (ALOKA-302) User Defined Equation Items Section	1-n	M		

**Private Template Definitions  
TID ALOKA-302 User Defined Equation Items Section**

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value set Constraint
1			INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	1	M		\$Measurement = DCID (ALOKA_002) User Defined Equation Group \$Derivation = DCID

								(3627) Measurement Type
2	>	INFERRED FROM	TEXT	EV (A-007, 99ALOKA, "User Defined Parameter Number")	1	U		
3	>	INFERRED FROM	TEXT	EV (A-008, 99ALOKA, "User Defined Parameter Name")	1	U		
4	>	INFERRED FROM	TEXT	EV (A-009, 99ALOKA, "User Defined Equation")	1	U		

**Private Template Definitions  
TID ALOKA-5000 OB Original Fetal Measurement Section**

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (A-002, 99ALOKA, "OB Original Fetal Measurement Group")	1	M		
2	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID (1008)	1	MC	If this template is invoked more than once to describe more than one fetus	
3	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (ALOKA-300)	1-n	M		\$AnatomyGroup = \$Anatomy \$MeasType = \$Meas \$SectionLaterality = DCID (244)

**Private Template Definitions  
TID ALOKA-5001 OB-GYN Original Measurement Section**

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (A-002, 99ALOKA, "OB Original Fetal Measurement Group")	1	M		
2	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (ALOKA-300)	1-n	M		\$AnatomyGroup = \$Anatomy \$MeasType = \$Meas \$SectionLaterality = DCID (244)

**Private Template Definitions  
TID ALOKA-5002 OB User Defined Equation Section**

	NL	Rel with Parent	VT	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value set Constraint
1			INCLUDE	DTID (1008) Subject Context, Fetus	1	MC	IFF this template is invoked to describe fetus	
2	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (ALOKA-301) User Defined Equation Section	1-n	M		